STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-3655

JOHN C. SCHROER
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

February 2, 2015

Mr. Jim McAdoo, Permit Section
TN Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Pollution Control
11th Floor William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee 37243

RE: NOI and SWPPP Submittals for TDOT Construction Activities

Dear Mr. McAdoo:

We request coverage under the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities for the subject project. Enclosed is the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Construction Activity – Storm Water Discharges and one hard copy and one electronic copy on CD of the site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

Project # 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00
Shepherd Road, From: W. Shepherd Road, To: Shaw Avenue
Hamilton County

By copy of this letter, we are sending three hard copies of the permits and documentation binder and one CD of this SWPPP to the Region Construction Office (one copy for the contractor).

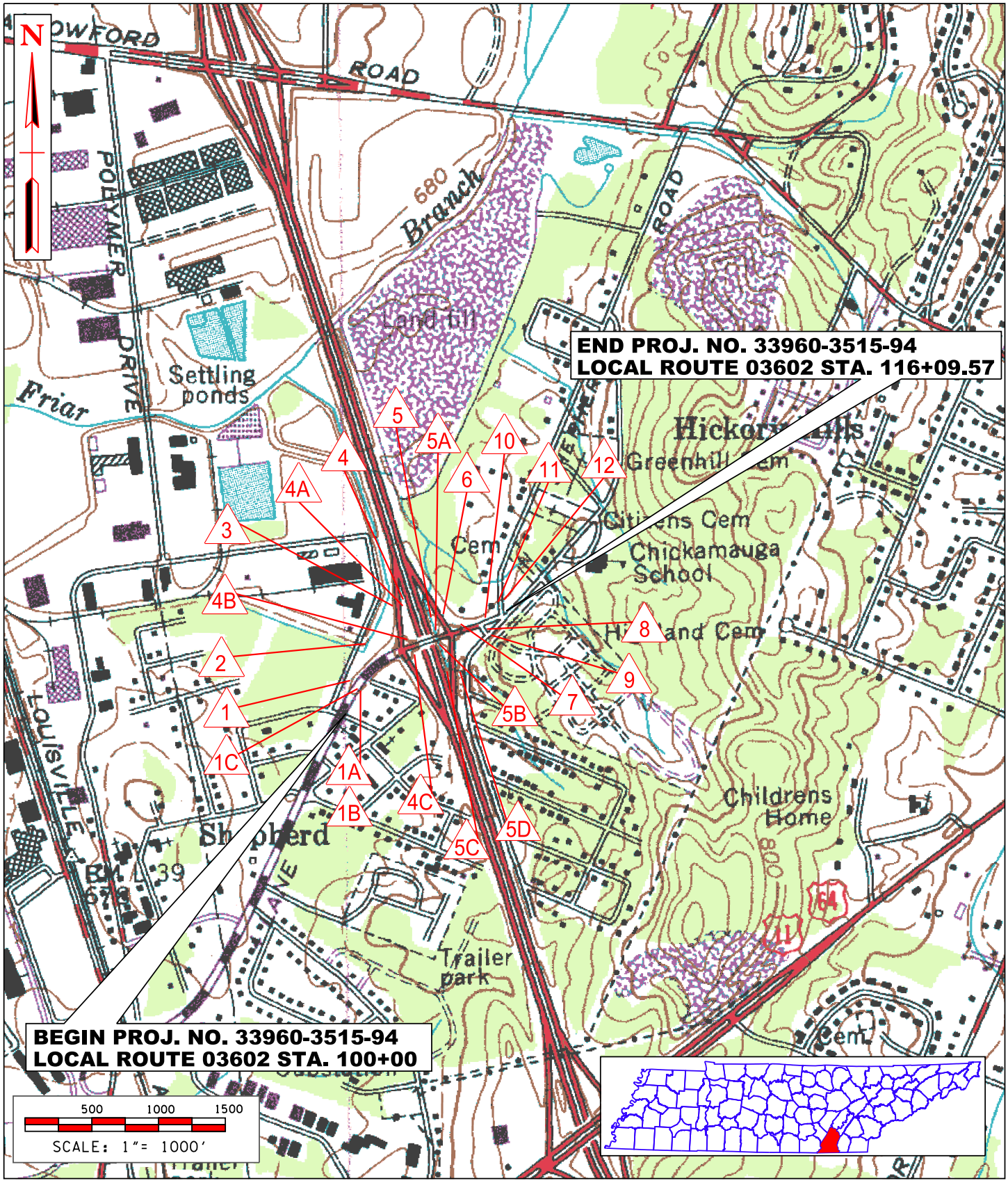
Please forward our office the Notice of Coverage (NOC) for this project as soon as it becomes available. Please contact me at (615) 253-2545 if I can be of any assistance.

Sincerely,

Andrew Wisniewski
Environmental Permits Section

Enclosures

JLH: CHS:
Enclosures for:
cc: Mr. Ken Flynn, Region 2 Construction (CD)
Reading File, NPDES File



TDOT

REGION 2, DISTRICT 29
CHATTANOOGA, TN

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
TOPOGRAPHIC (USGS) MAP
SR 153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602
(SHEPHERD ROAD INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

HAMILTON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
BJH	JTH
PIN	118769.00
PROJECT NO.	33960-1515-94
FIGURE 1	DATE: 01-28-2015

TENNESSEE D.O.T. | DESIGN DIVISION | FILE NO.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-1

SWPPP INDEX OF SHEETS

NOTE: CITATIONS IN PARENTHESIS INDICATE SECTIONS OF THE CURRENT CGP.

1. SWPPP REQUIREMENTS (3.0)

1.1. HAS THE SWPPP TEMPLATE BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL THAT HAS THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATIONS (3.1.1)?
YES ☒ NO ☐ (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY BELOW)
1.1.1. ☒ CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (CPESC); OR
1.1.2. ☒ TDEC LEVEL II

1.2. DO THE EPSC PLANS INVOLVE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, HYDRAULIC, HYDROLOGIC OR OTHER ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS FOR EPSC STRUCTURAL MEASURES (SEDIMENT BASINS, ETC.)?(3.1.1)? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, HAVE THE EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED, STAMPED AND CERTIFIED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT?
☐YES ☐ NO

1.3. DO THE PROJECT STORMWATER OUTFALLS DIRECTLY DISCHARGE INTO THE FOLLOWING (5.4.1)? YES ☒ NO ☐ (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY BELOW)
1.3.1. ☒ IMPAIRED WATERS (303d FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION)
1.3.2. ☒ KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS
IF YES TO SECTION 1.3, HAVE THE EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HAS COMPLETED TDEC LEVEL II? (5.4.1.b)
☒YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (MAY 23, 2013 CGP EXEMPTION); AND
IF YES TO SECTION 1.3, HAS THE SWPPP TEMPLATE BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HAS COMPLETED TDEC LEVEL II? (5.4.1.b)
☒YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (MAY 23, 2013 CGP EXEMPTION)

2. SITE DESCRIPTION (3.5.1)

2.1. PROJECT LIMITS (3.5.1.g): REFER TO TITLE SHEET
2.2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3.5.1.a):
TITLE: SR-153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602 (SHEPHERD RD. INTERCHANGE) FROM W. SHEPERHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.
COUNTY: HAMILTON
PIN: 118769.00
2.3. SITE MAP(S) (3.5.1.g): REFER TO TITLE SHEET
2.4. DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING SITE TOPOGRAPHY (3.5.1.d): REFER TO EXISTING CONTOURS SHEET(S) 14 & 16, DRAINAGE MAP SHEET 9, USGS QUAD MAP, AND THE OUTFALL TABLE IN SECTION 4.2.3 BELOW.
2.5. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES (3.5.1.b) (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):
2.5.1. ☒ CLEARING AND GRUBBING
2.5.2. ☒ EXCAVATION
2.5.3. ☒ CUTTING AND FILLING
2.5.4. ☒ FINAL GRADING AND SHAPING
2.5.5. ☐ UTILITIES
2.5.6. ☐ OTHER (DESCRIBE): ____
2.6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA (3.5.1.c): 12.6 ACRES
2.7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (3.5.1.c): 4.8 ACRES
IF GREATER THAN 50 ACRES, HAS CONSTRUCTION PROJECT PHASING BEEN SPECIFIED IN SECTION 3 BELOW AND IN THE PLANS (3.5.3.1.k)?
YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A ☒
2.8. ARE THERE ANY SEASONAL LIMITATIONS ON WORK? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, DESCRIBE AND LIST THE CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEET: ____
2.9. WAS ROW FINALIZED PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 2010 (4.1.2.2)?
YES ☐ _____ (DATE) NO ☒

IF ROW WAS FINALIZED PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 2010, THIS PROJECT IS CONSIDERED A PRE-APPROVED SITE (4.1.2.2)

2.10. ARE UTILITIES INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT? YES ☐ NO ☒
2.11. SOIL PROPERTIES (3.5.1.e) (4.1.1).
SOIL PROPERTIES FOR THE PRIMARY SOILS ARE LISTED IN THE TABLE BELOW.

SOIL PROPERTIES			
PRIMARY SOIL NAME	HSG	% OF SITE	ERODIBILITY (k value)
COLBERT-URBAN LAND COMPLEX	N/A*	90.8	N/A*
FULLERTON-URBAN LAND COMPLEX	N/A*	9.2	N/A*
*NO INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR HSG AND ERODIBILITY ON USGS WEB SOIL SURVEY SITE.			

2.12. IS ACID PRODUCING ROCK (APR) (i.e. PYRITE) LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒
2.12.1. IF YES TO SECTION 2.12, HAVE APR LOCATIONS BEEN IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND/OR THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT? ☐YES ☐ NO; AND
2.12.2. IF YES TO SECTION 2.12.1, HAS A SPECIAL HANDLING PLAN AND/OR ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN (AMP) BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT? ☐YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (TDOT SP107L WILL BE APPLIED.)

2.13. PROJECT RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS AND AREA PERCENTAGES (3.5.1.f).

RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS				
AREA TYPE	AREA(AC)	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL AREA (%)	RUNOFF CN	C FACTOR
IMPERVIOUS	2.8	22.2		0.95
SEMI-IMPERVIOUS	0	0		0.85
PERVIOUS (GRASS/BRUSH)	9.8	77.8		0.35
WEIGHTED CURVE NUMBER OR C-FACTOR =				0.48

RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR POST-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS				
AREA TYPE	AREA(AC)	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL AREA (%)	RUNOFF CN	C FACTOR
IMPERVIOUS	3.5	27.8		0.95
SEMI-IMPERVIOUS	0.	0		0.85
PERVIOUS (GRASS/BRUSH)	9.1	72.2		0.35
WEIGHTED CURVE NUMBER OR C-FACTOR =				0.52

3. ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (3.5.1.b, 3.5.2.a):

3.1. INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS.
3.2. INSTALL PERIMETER PROTECTION WHERE RUNOFF SHEETS FROM THE SITE.
3.3. INSTALL INITIAL EPSC (EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL) MEASURES.
3.4. PERFORM CLEARING AND GRUBBING (NOT MORE THAN 15 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH-MOVING. REFER TO THE STABILIZATION PRACTICES BELOW.).
3.5. REMOVE AND STORE TOPSOIL.
3.6. STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN 14 DAYS OF COMPLETING ANY STAGE AND/OR PHASE OF ACTIVITY.
3.7. INSTALL STORM SEWERS, CULVERTS AND BRIDGE STRUCTURES.
3.8. INSTALL INLET AND CULVERT PROTECTION ONCE STRUCTURES ARE IN PLACE AND CAPABLE OF INTERCEPTING FLOW.
3.9. PERFORM FINAL GRADING AND INSTALL BASE STONE.
3.10. COMPLETE FINAL PAVING AND SEALING OF CONCRETE.
3.11. INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION DEVICES.
3.12. COMPLETE FINAL STABILIZATION (TOPSOIL, SOD, ETC.)
3.13. REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS AND ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT FROM AREAS THAT HAVE ESTABLISHED AT LEAST 70 PERCENT PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER.
3.14. RE-STABILIZE AREAS DISTURBED BY REMOVAL ACTIVITIES.

4. STREAM, OUTFALL, WETLAND, TMDL AND ECOLOGY INFORMATION

4.1. STREAM INFORMATION
4.1.1. WILL CONSTRUCTION AND/OR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPACT ANY STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS?
YES ☒ NO ☐
4.1.2. IF NO TO SECTION 4.1.1, WILL THIS PROJECT DISCHARGE INTO STATE WATERS THAT ARE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1 FLOW MILE DOWN GRADIENT OF THE PROJECT LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☐
4.1.3. IF YES TO SECTION 4.1.2, HAVE ANY OF THE RECEIVING WATERS DOWN GRADIENT BEEN CLASSIFIED BY TDEC AS FOLLOWS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):
4.1.3.1. ☐ 303d IMPAIRED FOR SILTATION
4.1.3.2. ☐ 303d IMPAIRED FOR HABITAT ALTERATION
4.1.3.3. ☐ HIGH QUALITY WATERS OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (KETW)
4.1.4. RECEIVING STREAMS (3.5.1.j).

RECEIVING STREAM INFORMATION					
NATURAL RESOURCE LABEL	NAME OF RECEIVING NATURAL RESOURCE	303d IMPAIRED FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION (YES OR NO)	HIGH QUALITY OR KETW (YES OR NO)	LOCATED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS (YES OR NO)	LOCATED WITHIN ≤ 1 FLOW MILE DOWN GRADIENT OF PROJECT LIMITS (YES OR NO)
STR-1	UNNAMED TRIBRUTARY TO FRIAR'S BRANCH	YES	YES	YES	YES
WWC-1	WET WEATHER CONVEYANCE TO FRIAR'S BRANCH	NO	NO	YES	YES
WWC-2	WET WEATHER CONVEYANCE TO FRIAR'S BRANCH	NO	NO	YES	YES
WWC-3	WET WEATHER CONVEYANCE TO FRIAR'S BRANCH	NO	NO	YES	YES
WWC-4	WET WEATHER CONVEYANCE TO FRIAR'S BRANCH	NO	NO	YES	YES

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

1/28/2015 10:51:46 AM
G:\tro\CTT33-TDOT SWPPP\CTT33007.W Shephard Rd RSAR_HamiltonCo\RPT\SWPPP_Sheets\CADD\SWPPPsheet1.dgn

TENNESSEE D.O.T. | DESIGN DIVISION | FILE NO.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-2

4.1.5. ARE BUFFER ZONES REQUIRED (4.1.2, 5.4.2)? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, THEY HAVE BEEN INCLUDED ON PLAN SHEET(S) _____
IF YES, CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW FOR SIZE OF BUFFER.
☐ 60-FEET FOR IMPAIRED AND KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (AVERAGE WIDTH PER SIDE WITH A MINIMUM OF 30-FEET)
☐ 30-FEET FOR ALL OTHER STREAMS (AVERAGE WIDTH PER SIDE WITH A MINIMUM OF 15-FEET)
IF NO, CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW.
☐ BUFFERS NOT REQUIRED (I.E. NO STREAM, WETLAND, ETC. IMPACTS)
☐ TDEC ARAP APPLIED FOR

BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR PRE-APPROVED SITES (4.1.2.2.)

4.1.6. ARE THERE BUFFER ZONE EXEMPTIONS (4.1.2.1)? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, EXISTING CONDITIONS DESCRIPTION: EXISTING ROADWAY.

4.2. OUTFALL INFORMATION:
A SEDIMENT BASIN OR EQUIVALENT MEASURE(S) WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY OUTFALL IN A DRAINAGE AREA:

4.2.1. OF TEN ACRES OR MORE FOR AN OUTFALL(S) THAT DOES NOT DISCHARGE TO AN IMPAIRED STREAM OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (3.5.3.3) OR

4.2.2. OF FIVE ACRES OR MORE FOR AN OUTFALL(S) THAT DISCHARGES TO AN IMPAIRED STREAM OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (5.4.1.f).

4.2.3. OUTFALL TABLE (3.5.1.d, 5.4.1.f).

SEE SWPPP SHEET S-6 FOR OUTFALL INFORMATION.

4.2.4. WHERE POSSIBLE, HAS NON-PROJECT RUN-ON BEEN DIVERTED THROUGH THE PROJECT SO THAT THE OFF-SITE RUN-ON WILL NOT FLOW OVER DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE ROW, THUS SEPARATING NON-PROJECT RUN-OFF FROM PROJECT RUN-OFF THEREBY REDUCING THE DRAINAGE AREA TO ANY ONE OUTFALL?
YES ☒ NO ☐ N/A ☐

4.2.5. ARE EQUIVALENT MEASURES BEING SUBSTITUTED FOR A SEDIMENT BASIN(S)? YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A ☒

4.2.6. HAVE ALL OUTFALLS BEEN LABELED ON THE EPSC PLAN SHEETS (3.5.1.g, 5.4.1.f)? YES ☒ NO ☐

4.2.7. HAVE ALL OUTFALLS BEEN LABELED ON A USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP INCLUDED IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER (2.6.2)?
YES ☒ NO ☐

4.3. WETLAND INFORMATION
WILL CONSTRUCTION AND/OR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPACT ANY WETLANDS? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, THE STRUCTURAL EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL PROJECT WETLAND IMPACTS AND HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE ARAP PERMIT, 401 OR 404 PERMITS.

WETLAND INFORMATION

WETLAND LABEL	FROM STATION LT OR RT	TO STATION LT OR RT	TEMPORARY IMPACTS (AC)	PERMANENT IMPACTS (AC)
WTL-1	104+00, RT	105+00, RT		0.0164

4.4. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL) INFORMATION (3.5.10)

4.4.1. IS THIS PROJECT LOCATED IN A WATERSHED THAT MAINTAINS AN EPA APPROVED TMDL FOR SILTATION? YES ☒ NO ☐

4.4.2. IF YES, IS THIS PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A SUBWATERSHED WITH A WASTE LOAD ALLOCATION (WLA)? YES ☒ NO ☐

4.4.3. IF YES, DOES THE PROJECT HAVE A DIRECT DISCHARGE TO A 303(d) LISTED STREAM FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION?
YES ☒ NO ☐

4.4.4. IF YES, HAS A SUMMARY OF THE CONSULTATION (LETTER) BEEN INCLUDED WITH THE SWPPP DOCUMENTATION? YES ☒ NO ☐

4.5. ECOLOGY INFORMATION (3.5.5.e)
IF SPECIAL NOTES ARE PRESENT IN THE TDOT ECOLOGY REPORT, HAVE THEY BEEN ADDED TO THE APPROPRIATE PLAN SHEETS?
YES ☐ NO ☐ NO NOTES REQUIRED ☒
IF YES, LIST ALL PLAN SHEETS WHERE SPECIAL NOTES HAVE BEEN ADDED.
_____

5. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES (3.5.3)

5.1. EPSC MEASURES MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED TO CONTROL STORMWATER VOLUME AND VELOCITY WITHIN THE SITE TO MINIMIZE EROSION (4.1.1).

5.2. EPSC MEASURES MUST CONTROL STORMWATER DISCHARGES, INCLUDING BOTH PEAK FLOWS AND TOTAL STORMWATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE EROSION AT OUTLETS, STREAM CHANNELS AND STREAM BANKS. (4.1.1)

5.3. HAVE THE CONTROL MEASURES BEEN DESIGNED ACCORDING TO THE SIZE AND SLOPE OF THE DISTURBED DRAINAGE AREA (3.5.3.3)? YES ☒ NO ☐

5.4. THE CONTROL MEASURES HAVE, AT A MINIMUM, BEEN DESIGNED FOR THE 5-YEAR, 24 HOUR STORM EVENT (3.5.3.3, 5.4.1.a).

5.5. ARE THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE CLEARLY MARKED ON THE EPSC PLANS (3.5.1.n)? YES ☒ NO ☐

5.6. HAVE STAGED EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT (3.5.2)?
YES ☒ NO ☐ (IF YES, CHECK ONE BELOW)

5.6.1.1. ☒ PROJECT DISTURBED AREA IS THAN LESS THAN 5 ACRES (MINIMUM OF TWO STAGES OF EPSC PLANS)

5.6.1.2. ☐ PROJECT DISTURBED AREA IS GREATER THAN 5 ACRES (MINIMUM OF THREE STAGES OF EPSC PLANS)

5.7. IS ADDITIONAL PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF STORMWATER RUNOFF NECESSARY (5.4.1.a)? YES ☐ NO ☒

5.8. HAVE STEEP SLOPES (GREATER THAN 35%) BEEN MINIMALLY DISTURBED AND/OR PROTECTED BY CONVEYING RUNOFF NON-EROSIVELY AROUND OR OVER THE SLOPE (3.5.3.2) (10. "STEEP SLOPE")?
YES ☒ NO ☐ N/A ☐

5.9. ALL PHYSICAL AND/OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT WILL BE RESEARCHED, APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURE'S GUIDELINES AMD FULLY DESCRIBED ON THE EPSC PLANS (3.5.3.1.b).

5.10. ALL EPSC CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO TDOT STANDARDS (E.G. STANDARD DRAWINGS).

5.11. EPSC MEASURES WILL NOT BE INSTALLED IN A STREAM WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING US COE SECTION 404, TDEC ARAP, AND TVA PERMITS.

5.12. DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS MANAGED BY CONTROLS PROVIDING EQUIVALENT LEVEL OF TREATMENT (FILTRATION) (4.14).

5.13. DISCHARGES FROM SEDIMENT BASINS AND IMPOUNDMENTS MUST USE OUTLET STRUCTURES THAT ONLY WITHDRAW WATER FROM NEAR THE SURFACE OF THE BASIN OR IMPOUNDMENT, UNLESS INFEASIBLE (4.1.7).

5.14. THE CONTROL MEASURES LISTED IN THE QUANTITIES TABLE ON SHEET 2A-2A1 HAVE BEEN SELECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES (3.5.3.1.b).

5.15. THE QUANTITIES REQUIRED FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS PER TDOT STANDARDS HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED ON SHEET 2A-2A1 (3.5.3.1.n).

5.16. STABILIZATION PRACTICES: PRE-CONSTRUCTION VEGETATIVE COVER WILL NOT BE DESTROYED, REMOVED OR DISTURBED MORE THAN 15 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH MOVING UNLESS THE AREA WILL BE SEEDED AND/OR MULCHED OR OTHER TEMPORARY COVER IS INSTALLED (3.5.3.1.h).

5.17. STABILIZATION MEASURES WILL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED IN THAT AREA. PERMANENT STABILIZATION WILL REPLACE TEMPORARY MEASURES AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE (3.5.3.2).

5.18. STEEP SLOPES (3.5.3.2): STEEP SLOPES ARE DEFINED AS A NATURAL OR CREATED SLOPE OF 35% GRADE OR STEEPER REGARDLESS OF HEIGHT. STEEP SLOPES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED NOT LATER THAN 7 DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON THE SLOPE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.

5.19. THE STRUCTURAL EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL PROJECT IMPACTS AND HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE AQUATIC RESOURCE ALTERATION (ARAP) PERMIT OR SECTION 401 CERTIFICATION (3.5.1.i). REFER TO THE LIST OF APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS LOCATED ON SWPPP SHEET S-5. ALL PERMITS WILL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER.

6. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT ACTIVITIES – BORROW AND WASTE AREAS (1.2.2)(3.5.3.1.g)

IF OFFSITE BORROW AND WASTE AREAS BECOME NECESSARY DURING THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT, THIS SUPPORT ACTIVITY SHALL BE ADDRESSED PER THE TDOT *WASTE AND BORROW MANUAL* AS INDICATED IN THE *STATEWIDE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN (SSWMP).*

7. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

7.1. INSPECTION PRACTICES (3.5.8)

7.1.1. INSPECTORS MUST HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE TDEC FUNDAMENTALS OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL COURSE (TDEC LEVEL I) AND MAINTAIN THE CERTIFICATION. A COPY OF THE INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATION SHOULD BE KEPT ON SITE (3.5.8.1).

7.1.2. INSPECTIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT LEAST TWICE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK AND AT LEAST 72 HOURS A PART (3.5.8.2.a).

7.1.3. THE FREQUENCY OF EPSC INSPECTIONS MAY BE REDUCED TO ONCE A MONTH (I.E. EXTREME DROUGHT CONDITIONS, FROZEN GROUND, ETC.) WITH WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TDEC NASHVILLE CENTRAL OFFICE AND SUBSEQUENT TDEC APPROVAL. WRITTEN NOTIFICATION MUST INCLUDE THE INTENT TO CHANGE FREQUENCY AND JUSTIFICATION (3.5.8.2.a).

7.1.4. ALL DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE NOT BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED, AREAS USED FOR MATERIAL STORAGE THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION, STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES, AND LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE, AND EACH OUTFALL WILL BE INSPECTED (3.5.8.2.b).

7.1.5. THE INSPECTOR WILL OVERSEE THE REQUIREMENTS OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION-RELATED WATER QUALITY PERMITS (I.E. TDEC ARAP, US COE AND TVA SECTION 26a PERMITS) FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AROUND WATERS OF THE STATE (10 "INSPECTOR").

7.1.6. THE SWPPP WILL BE REVISED AS NECESSARY BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION. REVISION(S) WILL BE RECORDED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION. REVISION(S) WILL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION (3.8.5.2.e AND 3.8.5.2.f).

7.1.7. THE INSPECTOR SHALL CONDUCT PRE-CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS TO VERIFY AREAS THAT ARE NOT TO BE DISTURBED HAVE BEEN MARKED IN THE SWPPP AND IN THE FIELD BEFORE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES BEGIN AND INITIAL MEASURES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED (10 "INSPECTOR") (3.5.1.n).

7.1.8. INSPECTIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED ON THE TDOT EPSC INSPECTION REPORT (TDEC PRE-APPROVED) AND INCLUDE THE SCOPE OF THE INSPECTION, NAME(S), TITLE AND TN EPSC CERTIFICATION NUMBER OF PERSONNEL MAKING THE INSPECTION, THE DATE(S) OF THE INSPECTION, CURRENT APPROXIMATE DISTURBED ACREAGE AT TIME OF INSPECTION, CHECKLIST (NOC, SWPPP, RAIN GAUGE, SITE CONTACT INFORMATION, ETC.) AND MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP (3.5.8.2.g).

7.1.9. DOCUMENTATION OF INSPECTIONS WILL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER. REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR PER THE CONTRACT.

7.1.10. THESE INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS DO NOT APPLY TO DEFINABLE AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE MET FINAL STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS AND HAVE BEEN NOTED IN THE SWPPP.

7.1.11. TRAINED CERTIFIED INSPECTORS SHALL COMPLETE INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION TO THE BEST OF THEIR ABILITY. FALSIFYING INSPECTION RECORDS OR OTHER DOCUMENTATION OR FAILURE TO COMPLETE INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION SHALL RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THIS PERMIT AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE ACTS OR RULES (3.8.5.2.h).

7.2. DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (7.7.3)
THE PROJECT SUPERVISOR MAY DELEGATE AN INDIVIDUAL AND/OR CONSULTANT TO SIGN EPSC INSPECTIONS REPORTS. FOR SATISFYING SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR EPSC INSPECTION REPORTS, THE PROJECT SUPERVISOR AND NEWLY AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTING RESPONSIBILITY MUST PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

1/28/2015 10:54:54 AM
G:\tro\CIT33-TDOT SWPPP\CIT33007_W Shepherd Rd RSAR-HamiltonCo\RPT\SWPPP_Sheets\CADD\SWPPPsheet2.dgn

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-3

7.2.1. COMPLETE AND SIGN THE TDOT CONSTRUCTION DIVISION EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.

7.2.2. SUBMIT THE EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE LOCAL TDEC EFO.

7.3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES (3.5.3.1 AND 3.5.7)

7.3.1. ALL CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD AND EFFECTIVE OPERATING ORDER. NECESSARY REPAIRS OR MAINTENANCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT AND IN NO CASE MORE THAN 24 HOURS AFTER THE NEED IS IDENTIFIED. IN A CASE WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS DEEMED IMPRACTICABLE, ANY SUCH CONDITIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED (3.5.8.2.e).

7.3.2. ALL CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. (3.5.3.1.b)

7.3.3. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS, SILT FENCE, SEDIMENT BASINS, AND OTHER CONTROLS WHEN THE DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50% (3.5.3.1.e).

7.3.4. CHECK DAMS WILL BE INSPECTED FOR STABILITY. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED WHEN DEPTH REACHES ONE-HALF (½) THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM.

7.3.5. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER WILL BE PICKED UP AND REMOVED FROM STORMWATER EXPOSURE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED STORM EVENTS OR BEFORE BEING CARRIED OFF OF THE SITE BY WIND, OR OTHERWISE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES. AFTER USE, MATERIALS USED FOR EROSION CONTROL WILL BE REMOVED (3.5.3.1.f).

7.3.6. ALL SEEDED AREAS WILL BE CHECKED FOR BARE SPOTS, EROSION WASHOUTS, AND VIGOROUS GROWTH FREE OF SIGNIFICANT WEED INFESTATIONS.

7.3.7. THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR OR THEIR DESIGNEE AND THE CONTRACTOR'S SITE SUPERINTENDENT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTIONS. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR ACTIVITIES ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR OR THEIR DESIGNEE WILL COMPLETE THE INSPECTION REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTE COPIES PER THE CONTRACT.

8. <u>SITE ASSESSMENTS</u> (3.1.2)

QUALITY ASSURANCE SITE ASSESSMENTS OF EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE PERFORMED ACCORDING TO THE TDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION COMPREHENSIVE INSPECTIONS OFFICE GUIDELINES.

9. <u>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</u> (3.5.4)

9.1. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT WILL BE HANDLED BY TEMPORARY CONTROLS OUTLINED IN THIS SWPPP AND ANY PERMANENT CONTROLS NEEDED TO MEET PERMANENT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT NEEDS IN THE POST CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. PERMANENT CONTROLS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND NOTED AS PERMANENT.

9.2. DESCRIBE ANY SPECIFIC POST-CONSTRUCTION MEASURES THAT WILL CONTROL VELOCITY, POLLUTANTS, AND/OR EROSION (3.5.1.F, 3.5.4): <u>CONCRETE AND GRASS DITCHES</u>

9.3. OTHER ITEMS NEEDING CONTROL (3.5.5)

9.3.1. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS OR SUBSTANCES ARE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE SITE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY).

9.3.1.1. ☒ LUMBER, GUARDRAIL, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
9.3.1.2. ☒ CONCRETE WASHOUT
9.3.1.3. ☒ CONCRETE AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPES
9.3.1.4. ☒ MINERAL AGGREGATES, ASPHALT
9.3.1.5. ☒ EARTH
9.3.1.6. ☒ LIQUID TRAFFIC STRIPING MATERIALS, PAINT
9.3.1.7. ☒ ROCK
9.3.1.8. ☒ CURING COMPOUND
9.3.1.9. ☐ EXPLOSIVES
9.3.1.10. ☐ OTHER

THESE MATERIALS WILL BE HANDLED AS NOTED IN THIS SWPPP.

9.3.2. WASTE MATERIALS (3.5.5.b)

WASTE MATERIAL (EARTH, ROCK, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, ETC.) NOT REQUIRED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT WILL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR WILL OBTAIN ANY AND ALL NECESSARY PERMITS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO NPDES, AQUATIC RESOURCES ALTERATION PERMIT(S) CORPS OF ENGINEERS SECTION 404 PERMITS, AND TVA SECTION 26A PERMITS TO DISPOSE OF WASTE MATERIALS.

9.3.3. HAZARDOUS WASTE (3.5.5.c) (7.9)

ALL HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH IS COMPLIANT WITH LOCAL OR STATE REGULATIONS. SITE PERSONNEL WILL BE INSTRUCTED IN THESE PRACTICES, AND THE INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATED AS THE CONTRACTOR'S ON-SITE REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEING THAT THESE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THE CONTRACTOR WILL OBTAIN ANY AND ALL NECESSARY PERMITS TO DISPOSE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIAL.

9.3.4. SANITARY WASTE (3.5.5.b)

PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITIES WILL BE PROVIDED ON ALL CONSTRUCTION SITES. SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS IN A TIMELY MANNER BY A LICENSED WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR OR AS REQUIRED BY ANY LOCAL REGULATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL OBTAIN ANY AND ALL NECESSARY PERMITS TO DISPOSE OF SANITARY WASTE.

9.3.5. OTHER MATERIALS

THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS OR SUBSTANCES ARE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE SITE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY).

9.3.5.1. ☒ FERTILIZERS AND LIME
9.3.5.2. ☐ PESTICIDES AND/OR HERBICIDES
9.3.5.3. ☒ DIESEL AND GASOLINE
9.3.5.4. ☒ MACHINERY LUBRICANTS (OIL AND GREASE)

THESE MATERIALS WILL BE HANDLED AS NOTED THIS SWPPP.

10. <u>NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES</u> (3.5.9)

10.1. THE FOLLOWING NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES ARE ANTICIPATED DURING THE COURSE OF THIS PROJECT (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

10.1.1. ☒ DEWATERING OF WORK AREAS OF COLLECTED STORMWATER AND GROUND WATER
10.1.2. ☐ WATERS USED TO WASH VEHICLES (OF DUST AND SOIL) WHERE DETERGENTS ARE NOT USED AND DETENTION AND/OR FILTERING IS PROVIDED BEFORE THE WATER LEAVES SITE
10.1.3. ☐ WATER USED TO CONTROL DUST (3.5.3.1.n)
10.1.4. ☐ POTABLE WATER SOURCES INCLUDING WATERLINE FLUSHINGS FROM WHICH CHLORINE HAS BEEN REMOVED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE
10.1.5. ☐ UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER OR SPRING WATER
10.1.6. ☒ FOUNDATION OR FOOTING DRAINS WHERE FLOWS ARE NOT CONTAMINATED WITH POLLUTANTS
10.1.7. ☐ OTHER:

10.2. ALL ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES WILL BE DIRECTED TO STABLE DISCHARGE STRUCTURES PRIOR TO LEAVING THE SITE. FILTERING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT MAY BE NECESSARY PRIOR TO DISCHARGE.

10.3. THE DESIGN OF ALL IMPACTED EPSC MEASURES RECEIVING FLOW FROM ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES MUST BE DESIGNED TO HANDLE THE VOLUME OF THE NON-STORMWATER COMPONENT.

10.4. WASH DOWN OR WASTE DISCHARGE OF CONCRETE TRUCKS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED ON-SITE UNLESS PROPER SETTLEMENT AREAS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOTH STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

10.5. ARE ANY DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL (NON-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER) ACTIVITY EXPECTED (3.5.1.h)?

YES ☐ NO ☒ IF YES, SPECIFY THE LOCATION OF THE ACTIVITY AND ITS PERMIT NUMBER.

11. <u>SPILL PREVENTION, MANAGEMENT AND NOTIFICATION (3.5.5.c, 5.1)</u>

11.1. SPILL PREVENTION (3.5.5.c)

11.1.1. MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

11.1.1.1. HOUSEKEEPING

ONLY NEEDED PRODUCTS WILL BE STORED ON-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR. EXCEPT FOR BULK MATERIALS THE CONTRACTOR WILL STORE ALL MATERIALS UNDER COVER AND IN APPROPRIATE CONTAINERS. PRODUCTS MUST BE STORED IN ORIGINAL CONTAINERS AND LABELED. MATERIAL MIXING WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. WHEN POSSIBLE, ALL PRODUCTS WILL BE USED COMPLETELY BEFORE PROPERLY DISPOSING OF THE CONTAINER OFF SITE. THE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS WILL BE FOLLOWED. THE CONTRACTOR'S SITE SUPERINTENDENT WILL INSPECT MATERIALS STORAGE AREAS REGULARLY TO ENSURE PROPER USE AND DISPOSAL. DUST GENERATED WILL BE CONTROLLED IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE MANNER. VEGETATION AREAS NOT ESSENTIAL TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WILL BE PRESERVED AND MAINTAINED AS NOTED ON THE PLANS.

11.1.1.2. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PRODUCTS WILL BE KEPT IN ORIGINAL CONTAINERS UNLESS THE CONTAINER IS NOT RESEALABLE. ORIGINAL LABELS AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS WILL BE RETAINED IN A SAFE PLACE TO RELAY IMPORTANT PRODUCT INFORMATION. IF SURPLUS PRODUCT MUST BE DISPOSED OF, MANUFACTURER'S LABEL DIRECTIONS FOR DISPOSAL WILL BE FOLLOWED. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES INVOLVING OIL CHANGES, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM DRAIN DOWN, DE-GREASING OPERATIONS, FUEL TANK DRAIN DOWN AND REMOVAL, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY RESULT IN THE ACCIDENTAL RELEASE OF CONTAMINANTS WILL BE CONDUCTED ON AN IMPERVIOUS SURFACE AND UNDER COVER DURING WET WEATHER TO PREVENT THE RELEASE OF CONTAMINANTS ONTO THE GROUND. WHEEL WASH WATER WILL BE COLLECTED AND ALLOWED TO SETTLE OUT SUSPENDED SOLIDS PRIOR TO DISCHARGE. WHEEL WASH WATER WILL NOT BE DISCHARGED DIRECTLY INTO ANY STORMWATER SYSTEM OR STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM. POTENTIAL PH-MODIFYING MATERIALS SUCH AS: BULK CEMENT, CEMENT KILN DUST, FLY ASH, NEW CONCRETE WASHINGS AND CURING WATERS, CONCRETE PUMPING, AND MIXER WASHOUT WATERS WILL BE COLLECTED ON SITE AND MANAGED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF STORMWATER RUNOFF.

11.1.1.3. PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRACTICES

11.1.1.3.1. PETROLEUM PRODUCTS: ALL ON-SITE VEHICLES WILL BE MONITORED FOR LEAKS AND RECEIVE REGULAR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE TO REDUCE THE CHANCE OF LEAKAGE. PETROLEUM PRODUCTS WILL BE STORED IN TIGHTLY SEALED CONTAINERS WHICH ARE CLEARLY LABELED.

11.1.1.3.2. FERTILIZERS: FERTILIZERS WILL BE APPLIED ONLY IN THE AMOUNTS SPECIFIED BY TDOT. ONCE APPLIED, FERTILIZERS WILL BE WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO LIMIT THE EXPOSURE TO STORMWATER. FERTILIZERS WILL BE STORED IN AN ENCLOSED AREA UNDER COVER. THE CONTENTS OF PARTIALLY USED FERTILIZER BAGS WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO SEALABLE CONTAINERS TO AVOID SPILLS.

11.1.1.3.3. PAINTS: ALL CONTAINERS WILL BE TIGHTLY SEALED AND STORED WHEN NOT REQUIRED FOR USE. THE EXCESS WILL BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.

11.1.1.3.4. CONCRETE TRUCKS: CONTRACTORS WILL PROVIDE DESIGNATED TRUCK WASHOUT AREAS ON THE SITE. THESE AREAS MUST BE SELF CONTAINED AND NOT CONNECTED TO ANY STORMWATER OUTLET OF THE SITE. UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WASHOUT AREAS WILL BE PROPERLY STABILIZED.

11.2. SPILL MANAGEMENT

11.2.1. IN ADDITION TO THE PREVIOUS HOUSEKEEPING AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, THE FOLLOWING PRACTICES WILL BE FOLLOWED FOR SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP IF NECESSARY.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

TENNESSEE D.O.T.	DESIGN DIVISION	FILE NO.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-4

11.2.2. FOR ALL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS STORED ON SITE, THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED METHODS FOR SPILL CLEAN UP WILL BE CLEARLY POSTED. SITE PERSONNEL WILL BE MADE AWARE OF THE PROCEDURES AND THE LOCATIONS OF THE INFORMATION AND CLEANUP SUPPLIES.

11.2.3. APPROPRIATE CLEANUP MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE MATERIALS STORAGE AREA ON-SITE AND UNDER COVER. AS APPROPRIATE, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS MAY INCLUDE ITEMS SUCH AS BOOMS, DUST PANS, MOPS, RAGS, GLOVES, GOGGLES, KITTY LITTER, SAND, SAWDUST, AND PLASTIC AND METAL TRASH CONTAINERS SPECIFICALLY FOR CLEAN UP PURPOSES.

11.2.4. ALL SPILLS WILL BE CLEANED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DISCOVERY AND THE MATERIALS DISPOSED OF PROPERLY. THE SPILL AREA WILL BE KEPT WELL VENTILATED AND PERSONNEL WILL WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO PREVENT INJURY FROM CONTACT WITH A HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE.

11.2.5. THE CONTRACTOR'S SITE SUPERINTENDENT WILL BE THE SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP COORDINATOR. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT THE SITE SUPERINTENDENT HAS HAD APPROPRIATE TRAINING FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HANDLING, SPILL MANAGEMENT, AND CLEANUP.

11.2.6. IF SPILLS REPRESENT AN IMMINENT THREAT OF ESCAPING THE SITE AND ENTERING RECEIVING WATERS, PERSONNEL WILL RESPOND IMMEDIATELY TO CONTAIN THE RELEASE AND NOTIFY THE SUPERINTENDENT AFTER THE SITUATION HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

11.2.7. IF OIL SHEEN IS OBSERVED ON SURFACE WATER (E.G. SETTLING PONDS, DETENTION PONDS, SWALES), ACTION WILL BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO REMOVE THE MATERIAL CAUSING THE SHEEN. THE CONTRACTOR WILL USE APPROPRIATE MATERIALS TO CONTAIN AND ABSORB THE SPILL. THE SOURCE OF THE OIL SHEEN WILL ALSO BE IDENTIFIED AND REMOVED OR REPAIRED AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT FURTHER RELEASES.

11.2.8. IF A SPILL OCCURS THE SUPERINTENDENT OR THE SUPERINTENDENT'S DESIGNEE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETING THE SPILL REPORTING FORM AND FOR REPORTING THE SPILL TO THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR.

11.2.9. SPILL RESPONSE EQUIPMENT WILL BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY TO REPLACE ANY MATERIALS USED IN SPILL RESPONSE ACTIVITIES.

11.3. SPILL NOTIFICATION (5.1)

WHERE A RELEASE CONTAINING A HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO OR IN EXCESS OF A REPORTABLE QUANTITY ESTABLISHED UNDER EITHER 40 CFR 117 OR 40 CFR 302 OCCURS DURING A 24 HOUR PERIOD:

11.3.1. THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR OR ASSISTANT REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR AS SOON AS HE OR SHE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF THE DISCHARGE.

11.3.2. THE TDOT REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR WILL NOTIFY THE LOCAL TDEC ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD OFFICE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE REGULATORY AGENCIES WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE SPILL.

11.3.3. A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF THE RELEASE, DATE OF RELEASE AND CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO THE RELEASE, WHAT ACTIONS WERE TAKEN TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF THE RELEASE, AND STEPS TAKEN TO MINIMIZE THE CHANCE OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE APPROPRIATE TDEC ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD OFFICE WITHIN 14 DAYS OF KNOWLEDGE OF THE RELEASE.

11.3.4. THE SWPPP MUST BE MODIFIED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF KNOWLEDGE OF THE RELEASE PROVIDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE RELEASE, CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO THE RELEASE, AND THE DATE OF RELEASE. THE SWPPP WILL BE REVIEWED AND MODIFIED AS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY MEASURES TO PREVENT THE REOCCURRENCE OF SUCH RELEASES AND TO RESPOND TO SUCH RELEASES.

12. <u>RECORD-KEEPING</u>

12.1. REQUIRED RECORDS

TDOT OR THEIR DESIGNEE WILL MAINTAIN AT THE SITE THE FOLLOWING RECORDS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (3.5.3.1.m) (6.2.1):

12.1.1. THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR

12.1.2. THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE

12.1.3. THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED

12.1.4. RECORDS OF TWICE WEEKLY EPSC INSPECTION REPORTS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES

12.1.5. RECORDS OF QUALITY ASSURANCE SITE ASSESSMENTS

12.1.6. COPY OF SITE EPSC INSPECTOR'S TDEC LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATION

12.1.7. RAINFALL MONITORING PLAN (3.5.3.1.o):

12.1.7.1. EQUIPMENT

AT A MINIMUM, THE CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL A FENCE POST TYPE RAIN GAUGE TO MEASURE RAINFALL. THE STANDARD FENCE POST RAIN GAUGE WILL BE A WEDGE-SHAPED GAUGE THAT MEASURES UP TO 6 INCHES OF RAINFALL. AN ENGLISH SCALE WILL BE PROVIDED ON ONE FACE, WITH A METRIC SCALE ON THE OTHER FACE. GRADUATION WILL BE PERMANENTLY MOLDED IN DURABLE WEATHER-RESISTANT PLASTIC. THE MINIMUM GRADUATION WILL BE 0.01 INCH (OR 0.1MM). AN ALUMINUM BRACKET WITH SCREWS MAY BE USED TO MOUNT THE GAUGE ON A WOODEN SUPPORT.

12.1.7.2. LOCATION

THE RAIN GAUGE WILL BE LOCATED AT OR ALONG THE PROJECT SITE, AS DEFINED IN THE NOI OF THE NPDES PERMIT, IN AN OPEN AREA SUCH THAT THE MEASUREMENT WILL NOT BE INFLUENCED BY OUTSIDE FACTORS (I.E. OVERHANGS, GUTTER, TREES, ETC). AT LEAST ONE RAIN GAUGE PER LINEAR MILE IS REQUIRED ALONG (AS MEASURED ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PRIMARY ALIGNMENT) THE PROJECT WHERE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING OR FILLING IS ACTIVELY PERFORMED, OR EXPOSED SOIL HAS NOT YET BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.

12.1.7.3. METHODS

12.1.7.3.1. RAINFALL MONITORING WILL BE INITIATED PRIOR TO CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING, OR FILLING, EXCEPT AS SUCH MINIMAL CLEARING MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL A RAIN GAUGE IN AN OPEN AREA. THE RAIN GAUGE WILL BE CHECKED FOR OPERATIONAL SOUNDNESS DAILY (DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS) IN WET TIMES AND WEEKLY IN DRY TIMES. GAUGES WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED ON THE SAME DAY IF FOUND TO BE NON-OPERATIONAL OR MISSING.

12.1.7.3.2. EACH RAIN GAUGE WILL BE READ (FOR DETAILED RECORDS OF RAINFALL) AND EMPTIED AFTER EVERY RAINFALL EVENT OCCURRING ON THE PROJECT SITE AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME OF THE DAY (DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS). DURING PERIODS OF DRY CONDITIONS, IT WILL NOT BE NECESSARY TO READ THE RAIN GAUGE EVERY DAY. IN LIEU OF THIS REQUIREMENT ON WEEKENDS AND ON STATE HOLIDAYS, THE RAIN GAUGES CAN BE EMPTIED THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AND A REFERENCE SITE USED FOR A RECORD OF DAILY AMOUNT OF PRECIPITATION FOR THOSE DAYS. A REFERENCE SITE IS THE DOCUMENTATION FROM THE CLOSEST GAUGE WITHIN PROXIMITY OF THE PROJECT FROM A RECOGNIZED SOURCE SUCH AS THE NOAA NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE.

12.1.7.3.3. DETAILED RECORDS WILL BE RECORDED OF RAINFALL EVENTS INCLUDE DATES, AMOUNTS OF RAINFALL, AND THE APPROXIMATE DURATION (OR THE STARTING AND ENDING TIMES). THE RAINFALL RECORDS SHALL BE RECORDED ON THE TDOT RAINFALL RECORD SHEET AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER.

12.1.7.3.4. IF, IN THE EVENT THAT THE RAINFALL EVENT IS STILL IN PROGRESS AT THE DAILY RECORDING TIME, THE GAUGE WILL BE EMPTIED AND THE RECORD WILL INDICATE THAT THE STORM EVENT WAS STILL IN PROGRESS.

12.1.7.3.5. RAIN GAUGE INFORMATION (DETAILED RECORDS), INCLUDING THE LOCATION OF THE NEAREST OUTFALL, WILL BE RECORDED ON THE EPSC INSPECTION REPORT FORMS AT THE TIME OF MEASUREMENT.

12.2. KEEPING PLANS CURRENT (3.4)

TDOT OR THEIR DESIGNEE WILL MODIFY AND UPDATE THE SWPPP WHEN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS APPLY:

12.2.1. WHENEVER THERE IS A CHANGE IN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT THAT WOULD BE EXPECTED TO HAVE A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO THE WATERS OF THE STATE AND WHICH HAS NOT OTHERWISE BEEN ADDRESSED IN THE SWPPP;

12.2.2. WHENEVER INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS BY SITE OPERATORS, LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL OFFICIALS INDICATE THE SWPPP IS PROVING INEFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING OR SIGNIFICANTLY MINIMIZING POLLUTANTS FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SOURCES, OR IS OTHERWISE NOT ACHIEVING THE GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF CONTROLLING POLLUTANTS IN STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY; WHERE LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL OFFICIALS DETERMINE THAT THE SWPPP IS INEFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING OR SIGNIFICANTLY MINIMIZING POLLUTANT SOURCES, A COPY OF ANY CORRESPONDENCE TO THAT EFFECT MUST BE RETAINED IN THE SWPPP;

12.2.3. WHEN ANY NEW OPERATOR AND/OR SUB-OPERATOR IS ASSIGNED OR RELIEVED OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO IMPLEMENT A PORTION OF THE SWPPP;

12.2.4. TO PREVENT A NEGATIVE IMPACT TO LEGALLY PROTECTED STATE OR FEDERALLY LISTED OR PROPOSED THREATENED OR ENDANGERED AQUATIC FAUNA;

12.2.5. WHEN THERE IS A CHANGE IN CHEMICAL TREATMENT METHODS INCLUDING: USE OF DIFFERENT TREATMENT CHEMICALS, DIFFERENT DOSAGE OR APPLICATION RATES OR A DIFFERENT AREA OF APPLICATION NOT SPECIFIED ON THE EPSC PLANS; OR

12.2.6. WHEN A TMDL IS DEVELOPED FOR THE RECEIVING WATERS FOR A POLLUTANT OF CONCERN (SILTATION AND/OR HABITAT ALTERATION)

12.3. MAKING PLANS ACCESSIBLE

12.3.1. TDOT WILL RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SWPPP (INCLUDING A COPY OF THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE (OR OTHER LOCATION ACCESSIBLE TO TDEC AND THE PUBLIC) FROM THE DATE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES TO THE DATE OF FINAL STABILIZATION. TDOT WILL HAVE A COPY OF THE SWPPP AVAILABLE AT THE LOCATION WHERE WORK IS OCCURRING ON-SITE FOR THE USE OF OPERATORS AND THOSE IDENTIFIED AS HAVING RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE SWPPP WHENEVER THEY ARE ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE (6.2).

12.3.2. PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AND UNTIL THE SITE HAS MET THE FINAL STABILIZATION CRITERIA, TDOT OR THEIR DESIGNEE WILL POST A NOTICE NEAR THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WITH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION (3.3.3) (6.2.1):

12.3.2.1. A COPY OF THE NOTICE OF COVERAGE (NOC) WITH THE NPDES PERMIT NUMBER FOR THE PROJECT;

12.3.2.2. THE INDIVIDUAL NAME, COMPANY NAME, E-MAIL ADDRESS (IF APPLICABLE) AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE LOCAL PROJECT SITE OWNER AND OPERATOR CONTACT;

12.3.2.3. A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT; AND

12.3.2.4. THE LOCATION OF THE SWPPP.

12.3.3. ALL INFORMATION DESCRIBED IN SECTION 10.3.2 MUST BE MAINTAINED IN LEGIBLE CONDITION. IF POSTING THIS INFORMATION NEAR A MAIN ENTRANCE IS INFEASIBLE DUE TO SAFETY CONCERNS, THE NOTICE SHALL BE POSTED IN A LOCAL BUILDING. THE NOTICE MUST BE PLACED IN A PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS ACTIVELY UNDERWAY AND MOVED AS NECESSARY.

12.4. NOTICE OF TERMINATION (8.0)

12.4.1. WHEN ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT ARE AUTHORIZED BY THE PERMIT ARE ELIMINATED BY FINAL STABILIZATION, TDOT WILL SUBMIT A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) THAT IS SIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PERMIT TO THE TDEC CENTRAL OFFICE IN NASHVILLE, TN.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

1/28/2015 11:27:05 AM
G:\tro\CTT33-TDOT SWPPP\CTT33007_W Shepherd Rd RSAR-HamiltonCo\RPT\SWPPP_Sheets\CADD\SWPPPsheet4.dgn

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-5

12.4.2. FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY THE NOT, THE ELIMINATION OF STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MEANS THE FOLLOWING.

12.4.2.1. ALL EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES ON THE SITE ARE COMPLETED AND ALL DISTURBED SOILS AT THE PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WHERE THE OPERATOR HAD CONTROL HAVE BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED; AND

12.4.2.2. ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, WASTE AND WASTE HANDLING DEVICES, AND ALL EQUIPMENT, AND VEHICLES THAT WERE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION HAVE BEEN REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED; AND

12.4.2.3. ALL STORMWATER CONTROLS THAT WERE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT THOSE THAT ARE INTENDED FOR LONG-TERM USE FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE, HAVE BEEN REMOVED; AND

12.4.2.4. ALL POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND POLLUTANT GENERATING ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION HAVE BEEN REMOVED; AND

12.4.2.5. THE PERMITTEE HAS IDENTIFIED WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF ANY STORMWATER CONTROLS LEFT ON THE SITE FOR LONG-TERM USE FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE; AND

12.4.2.6. TEMPORARY EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REMOVED AT AN APPROPRIATE TIME TO ENSURE FINAL STABILIZATION IS MAINTAINED; AND

12.4.2.7. ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FROM THE IDENTIFIED SITE THAT ARE AUTHORIZED BY A NPDES GENERAL PERMIT HAVE OTHERWISE BEEN ELIMINATED FROM THE PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WHERE THE OPERATOR HAD CONTROL.

12.5. RETENTION OF RECORDS (3.2)

TDOT WILL RETAIN COPIES OF THE SWPPP, ALL REPORTS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT, AND RECORDS OF ALL DATA USED TO COMPLETE THE NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE PROJECT FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST THREE (3) YEARS FROM THE DATE THE NOT WAS FILED.

13. SITE WIDE/PRIMARY PERMITTEE CERTIFICATION (7.7.5)

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHER AND EVALUATE THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

AUTHORIZED TDOT PERSONNEL SIGNATURE (3.3.1)

JIM OZMENT
PRINTED NAME

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION DIRECTOR
TITLE

02-02-2015
DATE

14. SECONDARY PERMITTEE (OPERATOR) CERTIFICATION (7.7.6)

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I HAVE REVIEWED THIS DOCUMENT, ANY ATTACHMENTS, AND THE SWPPP REFERENCED ABOVE. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OWNER/DEVELOPER IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND/OR MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSEMBLING THIS NOI AND SWPPP, I BELIEVE THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS ACCURATE. I AM AWARE THAT THIS NOI, IF APPROVED, MAKES THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SUBJECT TO NPDES PERMIT NUMBER TNR100000, AND THAT CERTAIN OF MY ACTIVITIES ON-SITE ARE THEREBY REGULATED. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS, AND FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

AUTHORIZED OPERATOR (CONTRACTOR) SIGNATURE (3.3.1)

PRINTED NAME

TITLE

DATE

15. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (9.0)

LIST ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND EXPIRATION DATES FOR PROJECT **(TO BE COMPLETED AT THE ENVIRONMENTAL PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING BY TDOT CONSTRUCTION OR THEIR DESIGNEE)**:

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS			
PERMIT	**YES OR NO**	**PERMIT OR TRACKING NO.**	**EXPIRATION DATE***
TDEC ARAP	YES	NRS14.306	6/30/2015
CORPS OF ENGINEERS (COE)	YES	2014-01224	3/18/2017
TVA 26A	NO		
TDEC CGP	YES		
OTHER:			

*THE TDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION MUST BE NOTIFIED SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO PERMIT EXPIRATION DATE.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

TENNESSEE D.O.T.
DESIGN DIVISION
FILE NO.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	
P.E.	2015	33960-1515-94	S-6

4.2.3 OUTFALL TABLE (3.5.1.d, 5.4.1.f)

EPSC STAGE	OUTFALL LABEL	SUB OUT-FALL	STATION CL, LT OR RT	SLOPE WITHIN ROW (%)	STAGE 1 (P1) DRAINAGE AREA (AC)	STAGE 2 (P2) DRAINAGE AREA (AC)	STAGE 3 (P3) DRAINAGE AREA (AC)	SEDIMENT BASIN OR EQUIVALENT MEASURE(S) (YES, NO OR N/A)	RECEIVING NATURAL RESOURCE NAME OR LABEL	COMMENTS
1,2	1		102+60, LT	1.0	1.49	1.46		N/A	STR-1	
1,2		1A	102+55, RT	1.0	0.36	0.36		N/A	WWC-1 / STR-1	
1,2		1B	102+65, RT	1.0	1.01	0.33		N/A	WWC-1 / STR-1	
2		1C	102+60, RT	0.10		0.69		N/A	STR-1	PROPOSED CURB INLET
1,2	2		103+75, LT	40.0	0.36	0.36		N/A	STR-1	
1,2	3		303+60, RT RAMP A	31.0	0.65	0.69		N/A	STR-1	
1,2	4		303+00, LT RAMP A	1.0	1.86	1.86		N/A	STR-1	INLET OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERT.
1,2		4A	303+50, LT RAMP A	33.0	0.28	0.24		N/A	ROADSIDE DITCH	
1,2		4B	307+25, LT RAMP A	30.0	0.17	0.15		N/A	ROADSIDE DITCH	
1,2		4C	499+75, RT RAMP C	27.0	0.16	0.17		N/A	ROADSIDE DITCH	
1,2	5		403+00, LT RAMP B	1.0	0.95	0.95		N/A	WWC-2	INLET OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERT.
1,2		5A	401+00, LT RAMP B	37.0	0.18	0.21		N/A	WWC-2	
1,2		5B	606.+50, LT RAMP D	20.0	0.19	0.22		N/A	WWC-2	
1,2		5C	605+10, LT RAMP D	50.0	0.29	0.20		N/A	WWC-2	OUTLET OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERT.
1,2		5D	605+15, RT RAMP D	33.0	0.39	0.51		N/A	WWC-2	
1,2	6		403+60, RT RAMP B	17.0	0.25	0.25		N/A	ROADSIDE DITCH	
1,2	7		112+00, LT	36.0	0.14	0.05		N/A	WWC-3	
2	8		112+50, RT	0.50		0.11		N/A	ROADSIDE DITCH	
1,2	9		11+25, LT MEHARRY DR.	2.0	0.15	0.19		N/A	WWC-4	
2	10		113+60, LT	0.02		0.15		N/A	WWC-5	PROPOSED CURB INLET
1,2	11		116+95, LT	0.02	0.50	0.28		N/A	WWC-5	EXISTING CURB INLET
1,2	12		116+95, RT	0.02	0.28	0.21		N/A	WWC-5	EXISTING CURB INLET

* SEE COMMENTS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING DRAINAGE AREA.

ALL UNUSED FIELDS WITHIN THE OUTFALL TABLE ARE TO BE SHADED OR HATCHED TO INDICATE THEIR NON-USAGE.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

1/28/2015 11:33:16 AM
G:\tro\CTT33-TDOT SWPPP\CTT33007.W Shephard Rd RSAR_HamiltonCo\RPT\SWPPP_Sheets\CADD\SWPPPsheet6.dgn

Index Of Sheets
SEE SHEET 1A

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING

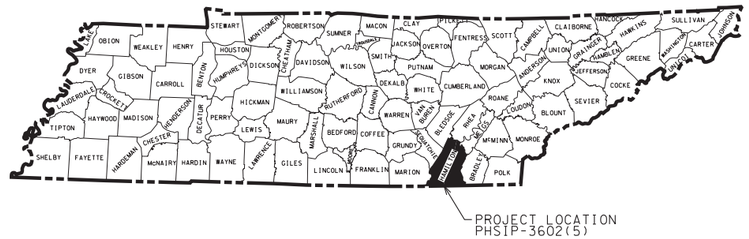
TENN.	YEAR	SHEET NO.
	2015	1
FED. AID PROJ. NO.	PHSIP-3602(5)	
STATE PROJ. NO.	33960-3515-94	

HAMILTON COUNTY

SR-153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602 (SHEPHERD RD. INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

CONSTRUCTION

STATE HIGHWAY NO. 153 F.A.H.S. NO. N/A



BEGIN PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 115+00.00
N:259382.7972
E:2212679.9599

BEGIN PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
33960-3515-94 (CONST.)
STA. 100+00.00 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:258612.9986
E:2211477.5203

SCALE: 1"= 2,000'

END PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 116+19.79
N:259501.6028
E:2212669.0644

END PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
33960-3515-94 (CONST.)
STA. 116+09.57 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:259491.4845
E:2212670.5024

SEALED BY
RICHARD R. HOLT
REGISTERED ENGINEER
No. 104329
STATE OF TENNESSEE
4-14-15

NO EXCLUSIONS
NO EQUATIONS

APPROVED: Paul D. Degges
PAUL D. DEGGES, CHIEF ENGINEER

DATE:

APPROVED:
JOHN SCHROER, COMMISSIONER

SPECIAL NOTES

PROPOSALS MAY BE REJECTED BY THE COMMISSIONER IF ANY OF THE UNIT PRICES CONTAINED THEREIN ARE OBVIOUSLY UNBALANCED, EITHER EXCESSIVE OR BELOW THE REASONABLE COST ANALYSIS VALUE.

THIS PROJECT TO BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DATED JANUARY 1, 2015 AND ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLANS AND IN THE PROPOSAL CONTRACT.

TRAFFIC DATA	
ADT (2015)	8,120
ADT (2025)	8,540
DHV (2025)	965
D	55 - 45
T (ADT)	4 %
T (DHV)	3 %
V	45 MPH

ROADWAY LENGTH	0.268 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH	0.037 MILES
BOX BRIDGE LENGTH	0.000 MILES
PROJECT LENGTH	0.305 MILES

TDOT CE MANAGER 1 ROBERT RODGERS, P.E.
DESIGNED BY SAIN ASSOCIATES
DESIGNER MARK RANDALL, E.I. & BRANDON DENNY CHECKED BY RICHARD R. HOLT, P.E. & SCOTT COTHRON, P.E.
P.E. NO. 33960-1515-94
PIN NO. 118769.00

SURVEY DATE: 03/17/14

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

APPROVED:

DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR DATE

4/15/2015 10:53:24 AM
P:\2014\14009\Soinfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM53.00l.sht

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	1B

S-PL-3		SAFETY PLAN: MINIMUM INSTALLATION AT BRIDGE ENDS
S-PL-6		SAFETY PLAN SAFETY HARDWARE PLACEMENT
S-CC-1		CRASH CUSHION
S-GR31-1		W-BEAM GUARDRAIL
S-GRS-3		SPECIAL CASE GUARDRAIL FOOTING
S-GRC-1		GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE ENDS OR BARRIER WALL
S-GRT-2	11-30-14	TYPE 38 GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
S-GRT-2P		EARTH PAD FOR TYPE 38 TERMINAL
S-GRT-3		TYPE 21 GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
S-GRT-3P		EARTH PAD FOR TYPE 21 TERMINAL
S-GRT-4	11-06-14	TYPE 13 GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (TRAILING END)
S-GRA-3		GUARDRAIL ANCHOR FOR TYPE 12, 13 AND IN-LINE TERMINALS
S-MB-3	10-26-99	STANDARD CONCRETE GLARE SCREEN MEDIAN BARRIER
S-MB-4	05-27-01	STANDARD CONCRETE GLARE SCREEN MEDIAN BARRIER (BRIDGE PIER PROTECTION)

TRAFFIC CONTROL APPURTENANCES

T-FAB-1	05-27-97	FLASHING YELLOW ARROW BOARD
T-FO-1		FIBER OPTIC AERIAL ENTRANCE DETAILS
T-FO-2		FIBER OPTIC UNDERGROUND ENTRANCE DETAILS
T-FO-3		FIBER OPTIC AERIAL CONNECTION DETAILS
T-FO-4		FIBER OPTIC PULL BOX, CABINET & POLE DETAILS
T-L-1	12-04-13	STANDARD LIGHTING FOUNDATION DETAILS
T-L-1SA	09-11-13	STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS FOR SINGLE ARM SUPPORTS
T-L-1TM		STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS TENON MOUNTED OFFSET LIGHTING SUPPORTS
T-L-3	04-15-96	STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS PULL BOXES
T-L-4	05-25-11	STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS CONDUIT, CABLE INSTALLATION
T-M-1	07-24-14	DETAILS OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONVENTIONAL ROADS AND MARKING ABBREVIATIONS
T-M-2	07-24-14	DETAILS OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONVENTIONAL ROADS
T-M-3	07-24-14	MARKING STANDARDS FOR TRAFFIC ISLANDS, MEDIANS & PAVED SHOULDERS ON CONVENTIONAL ROADS
T-M-4	07-24-14	STANDARD INTERSECTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS
T-PBR-1	06-30-09	INTERCONNECTED PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL
T-PBR-2	11-01-11	DETAIL FOR VERTICAL PANELS AND FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS
T-S-6	02-12-91	STANDARD MOUNTING DETAILS - BOLTED EXTRUDED PANELS
T-S-8	07-15-91	HIGHWAY SHIELDS USED ON STATE NUMBERED ROUTES AND ARROWS
T-S-9	06-10-14	STANDARD LAYOUT GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS
T-S-10	04-04-12	STANDARD MOUNTING DETAILS FLAT SHEET SIGNS ALUMINUM-STEEL DESIGN
T-S-12	05-27-03	STANDARD STEEL GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS, BREAK-AWAY TYPE POST FOOTING DETAILS, SQUARE TUBES
T-S-13	07-20-12	STANDARD STEEL GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS, BREAK-AWAY TYPE POST FOOTING DETAILS, I-BEAMS
T-S-14	08-17-12	STANDARD STEEL GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS, BREAK-AWAY TYPE POST FOOTING DETAILS, WF-BEAMS
T-S-16	06-03-14	GROUND MOUNTED ROADSIDE SIGN AND DETAILS
T-S-16A	7-24-14	GROUND MOUNTED ROADSIDE SIGN PLACEMENT DETAILS
T-S-17	07-19-13	STANDARD GROUND MOUNTED SIGN USING PERFORATED/KNOCKOUT SQUARE TUBE
T-S-19	07-19-13	STANDARD STEEL SIGN SUPPORTS
T-S-20	11-01-11	SIGN DETAILS
T-S-23A	07-19-13	MULTI-DIRECTIONAL SLIP BASE BREAKAWAY SQUARE TUBE SIGN SUPPORT
T-S-23B	07-19-13	MULTI-DIRECTIONAL SLIP BASE BREAKAWAY STRUCTURAL PIPE SIGN SUPPORT
T-S-23C	07-19-13	BREAKAWAY U-POST SIGN SUPPORTS
T-SG-2	07-29-04	LOOP LEAD-INS, CONDUIT AND PULL BOXES
T-SG-3	11-11-04	STANDARD NOTES AND DETAILS OF INDUCTIVE LOOPS
T-SG-3A		ALTERNATE DETECTION DETAILS
T-SG-4		SPAN WIRE AND MESSENGER CABLE DETAILS
T-SG-5	12-04-13	CONTROLLER CABINET DETAILS
T-SG-7	11-01-11	SIGNAL HEAD ASSEMBLIES AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON SIGNS
T-SG-7A	11-01-11	TYPICAL SIGNAL HEAD PLACEMENT
T-SG-8	12-04-13	STRAIN POLE DETAILS FOR SPAN MOUNTED SIGNALS
T-SG-9	12-04-13	DETAILS OF CANTILEVER SIGNAL SUPPORT
T-SG-9A	12-04-13	MISCELLANEOUS SIGNAL DETAILS
T-SG-10	06-11-14	MAST ARM POLE AND STRAIN POLES FOUNDATION DETAILS
T-SG-11	07-08-14	MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING SIGNALS DURING HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
T-SG-12	11-01-11	TYPICAL WIRING FOR SIGNAL HEADS AND DETECTION LOOPS
T-SG-13	06-01-09	FLASHING BEACON DETAIL
T-WZ-10	04-02-12	ADVANCE ROAD WORK SIGNING ON HIGHWAYS AND FREEWAYS
T-WZ-14	03-13-09	TWO-OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE ON INTERSTATES AND EXPRESSWAYS (PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL)
T-WZ-15	04-02-12	INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON FREEWAYS OR EXPRESSWAYS
T-W-16	03-13-09	LANE SHIFT ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND FREEWAYS
T-WZ-18	03-13-09	SHOULDER CLOSURE DETAIL FOR FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
T-WZ-21	03-15-11	LANE CLOSURE WITH LEFT HAND MERGE AND LANE SHIFT
T-WZ-32	10-29-13	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SIGNAL LAYOUT FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT TWO LANE BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION SITE
T-WZ-33	05-27-98	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CLOSE INTERSECTION CONDITIONS USING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT TWO LANE BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION SITE
T-WZ-34	09-01-05	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT TWO LANE BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION SITE
T-WZ-35	04-02-12	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PAY ITEM AND SIGN DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT TWO LANE BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION SITE

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

EC-STR-2	08-01-12	SEDIMENT FILTER BAG
EC-STR-3B	08-01-12	SILT FENCE
EC-STR-3C	08-01-12	SILT FENCE WITH WIRE BACKING
EC-STR-3E	04-01-08	SILT FENCE FABRIC JOINING DETAILS
EC-STR-6	08-01-12	ROCK CHECK DAM
EC-STR-6A	08-01-12	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM
EC-STR-8	06-10-14	FILTER SOCK
EC-STR-11A	08-01-12	CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE 2
EC-STR-25	08-01-12	TEMPORARY CULVERT CROSSING, CONSTRUCTION EXIT, CONSTRUCTION FORD
EC-STR-37	08-01-12	SEDIMENT TUBE
EC-STR-39	08-01-12	CURB INLET PROTECTION TYPE 1 & 2
EC-STR-39A	08-01-12	CURB INLET PROTECTION TYPE 3 & 4
EC-STR-41		CATCH BASIN FILTER ASSEMBLY (TYPE 1)
EC-STR-41A		CATCH BASIN FILTER ASSEMBLY (TYPE 1) SLIPCOVER DETAILS
EC-STR-44		CATCH BASIN FILTER ASSEMBLY (TYPE 4)
EC-STR-44A		CATCH BASIN FILTER ASSEMBLY (TYPE 4) SLIPCOVER DETAILS

SEALED BY

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2A

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES

	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
	105-01	CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	LS	1
1	201-01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1
	202-01	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LS	1
	202-03	REMOVAL OF RIGID PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, ETC.	S.Y.	80
	202-03.01	REMOVAL OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT	S.Y.	8210
	202-08.15	REMOVAL OF CURB AND GUTTER	L.F.	995
	203-06	WATER	M.G.	70
	203-10	EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED IN PLACE)	C.Y.	13940
2	209-03.23	FILTER SOCK (24 INCH)	L.F.	130
	209-05	SEDIMENT REMOVAL	C.Y.	165
	209-08.02	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (WITH BACKING)	L.F.	2620
2	209-08.03	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (WITHOUT BACKING)	L.F.	6585
	209-08.07	ROCK CHECK DAM PER	EACH	2
	209-08.08	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM	EACH	23
2 3	209-09.01	SANDBAGS	BAG	1000
	209-09.40	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 1)	EACH	1
2	209-09.41	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 2)	EACH	4
	209-09.43	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 4)	EACH	7
	303-01	MINERAL AGGREGATE, TYPE A BASE, GRADING D	TON	7595
22	307-01.01	ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX (PG64-22) (BPMB-HM) GRADING A	TON	2435
	307-01.08	ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX (PG64-22) (BPMB-HM) GRADING B-M	TON	2038
	313-03	TREATED PERMEABLE BASE	S.Y.	3130
	402-01	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR PRIME COAT (PC)	TON	16
	402-02	AGGREGATE FOR COVER MATERIAL (PC)	TON	63
	403-01	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (TC)	TON	13
4	406-04.02	HIGH FRICTION SURFACE TREATMENT	S.Y.	1056
5	407-20.05	SAW CUTTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	L.F.	550
6	411-01.07	ACS MIX (PG64-22) GRADING E SHOULDER	TON	620
7	411-01.10	ACS MIX(PG64-22) GRADING D	TON	1427
	411-02.10	ACS MIX(PG70-22) GRADING D	TON	869
8	415-01.01	COLD PLANING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	TON	1475
	501-01.03	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (PLAIN) 10"	S.Y.	3071
	604-07.01	RETAINING WALL (WALLS 1, 2, & 3)	S.F.	2456
	604-09.10	CLASS A CONCRETE (ISLAND - 6")	C.Y.	6
	607-03.30	18" PIPE CULVERT	L.F.	663
	607-05.30	24" PIPE CULVERT	L.F.	13
	607-07.30	36" PIPE CULVERT	L.F.	24
	607-16.01	23"X 14" HORIZONTAL OVAL CONCRETE PIPE CULVERT	L.F.	13
9	610-07.03	18" PIPE DRAIN (BRIDGE DRAIN)	L.F.	125
	611-02.10	JUNCTION BOX, TYPE 1	EACH	1
	611-07.01	CLASS A CONCRETE (PIPE ENDWALLS)	C.Y.	5
	611-07.02	STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT (PIPE ENDWALLS)	LB.	625
	611-07.63	36IN ENDWALL (CROSS DRAIN) 3:1	EACH	1
	611-07.64	36IN ENDWALL (CROSS DRAIN) 4:1	EACH	1
	611-07.65	36IN ENDWALL (CROSS DRAIN) 6:1	EACH	1
	611-12.02	CATCH BASINS, TYPE 12, > 4' - 8' DEPTH	EACH	5
	611-12.03	CATCH BASINS, TYPE 12, > 8' - 12' DEPTH	EACH	2
	611-14.01	CATCH BASINS, TYPE 14, 0' - 4' DEPTH	EACH	1
	701-01.01	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4 ")	S.F.	9760
	701-02	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	S.F.	805
	701-02.03	CONCRETE CURB RAMP	S.F.	1570
	702-03	CONCRETE COMBINED CURB & GUTTER	C.Y.	140
	703-01	CEMENT CONCRETE DITCH PAVING	C.Y.	25
	705-01.01	GUARDRAIL AT BRIDGE ENDS	L.F.	108
	705-02.02	SINGLE GUARDRAIL (TYPE 2)	L.F.	2702
	705-04.03	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (TYPE 13)	EACH	6
	705-04.04	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (TYPE 21)	EACH	1
	705-04.07	TAN ENERGY ABSORBING TERM (NCHRP 350, TL3)	EACH	4
	705-04.09	EARTH PAD FOR TYPE 38 GR END TREATMENT	EACH	4
	705-04.21	GUARDRAIL DELINEATION ENHANCEMENT	L.F.	3060
	705-04.50	PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL DELINEATOR	EACH	313

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES

	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
10	705-08.51	PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR NCHRP350 TL-3	EACH	17
	706-01	GUARDRAIL REMOVED	L.F.	920
	707-01.11	CHAIN LINK FENCE (6 FOOT)	L.F.	595
	707-01.12	END & CORNER POST ASSEMBLY(CHAIN-LINK FENCE 6')	EACH	2
	707-06.01	REMOVAL OF FENCE (CHAIN LINK)	L.F.	605
1	707-08.11	HIGH-VISIBILITY CONSTRUCTION FENCE	L.F.	655
9	709-01.01	RUBBLE STONE RIP-RAP	C.Y.	6
11	709-05.05	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-3)	TON	612
	710-02	AGGREGATE UNDERDRAINS (WITH PIPE)	L.F.	1540
	710-05	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN	L.F.	385
	710-06.11	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN ENDWALL (2:1)	EACH	8
	710-06.12	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN ENDWALL (3:1)	EACH	2
	710-06.15	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN ENDWALL (6:1)	EACH	1
21	711-04	CONCRETE GLARE SCREEN MEDIAN BARRIER WALL	L.F.	85
	711-04.01	CONCRETE GLARE SCREEN MEDIAN BARRIER @ BRIDGE PIERS	L.F.	130
	712-01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1
12	712-02.02	INTERCONNECTED PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL	L.F.	6263
	712-04.01	FLEXIBLE DRUMS (CHANNELIZING)	EACH	376
	712-05.01	WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A)	EACH	19
	712-06	SIGNS (CONSTRUCTION)	S.F.	1680
	712-07.03	TEMPORARY BARRICADES (TYPE III)	L.F.	168
	712-08.03	ARROW BOARD (TYPE C)	EACH	4
	713-01.01	CLASS A CONCRETE (FOUNDATION FOR SIGN SUPPORTS)	C.Y.	1
	713-01.02	STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT(FOUNDATION FOR SIGN SUPPORTS	LB.	251
	713-02.14	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	EACH	239
	713-02.21	SIGN POST ENHANCEMENTS	L.F.	168
	713-06	STEEL I-BEAMS & WF-BEAMS(BREAKAWAY) SIGN SUPPORT	LB.	1475
	713-11.02	PERFORATED/KNOCKOUT SQUARE TUBE POST	LB.	1743
	713-11.21	P POST SLIP BASE	EACH	15
	713-13.02	FLAT SHEET ALUMINUM SIGNS (0.080" THICK)	S.F.	264
13	713-13.03	FLAT SHEET ALUMINUM SIGNS (0.100" THICK)	S.F.	415
	713-14	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS	S.F.	180
	713-15	REMOVAL OF SIGNS, POSTS AND FOOTINGS	LS	1
	713-16.01	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN UNIT	EACH	6
	714-09.03	LUIMINAIRES (250 WATT)	EACH	4
14	716-01.06	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER,WHITE	EACH	595
	716-01.07	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER,YELLOW	EACH	185
15	716-01.23	Snwplwble Pvmt Mrkrs (Bi-Dir)(2 Color)	EACH	160
	716-01.30	REMOVAL OF SNOWPLOWABLE REFLECTIVE MARKER	EACH	160
	716-02.03	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (CROSS-WALK)	L.F.	250
16	716-02.04	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING(CHANNELIZATION STRIPING)	S.Y.	40
	716-02.05	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (STOP LINE)	L.F.	205
	716-02.06	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (TURN LANE ARROW)	EACH	22
16 17	716-02.07	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (24" BARRIER LINE)	L.F.	690
16	716-02.08	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (8" DOTTED LINE)	L.F.	70
15	716-02.23	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (12IN BARRIER LINE)	L.F.	1500
	716-03.01	PLASTIC WORD PAVEMENT MARKING (ONLY)	EACH	2
16	716-03.03	PLASTIC WORD PAVEMENT MARKING (STOP AHEAD)	EACH	1
	716-04.12	PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING (YIELD LINE)	S.F.	15
	716-05.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING (4" LINE)	L.M.	3
14	716-05.02	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING (8" BARRIER LINE)	L.F.	30000
	716-05.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING (STOP LINE)	L.F.	24
	716-08.20	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING (LINE)	L.M.	3
	716-10.30	TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING MAT	S.F.	110
18	716-12.02	ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMO PVMT MRKNG (6IN LINE)	L.M.	1.9
	716-13.01	SPRAY THERMO PVMT MRKNG (60 mil) (4IN LINE)	L.M.	1.5
	716-13.03	SPRAY THERMO PVMT MRKNG (60 mil) (8IN BARRIER LINE)	L.F.	0.5
	716-13.04	SPRAY THERMO PVMT MRKNG (60 mil) (4IN DOTTED LINE)	L.F.	50
	717-01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1
	725-14.70	TRENCHING	L.F.	60
19	725-20.04	CCTV POLE REMOVE AND RELOCATE	EACH	1

SEE SHEET 2A1 FOR FOOTNOTES

SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT
REGISTERED ENGINEER
11-14-15
STATE OF TENNESSEE

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2A1

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
725-20.06	CCTV MAINTENANCE WORKPAD	EACH	1
725-20.43	PULL BOX (TYPE C)	EACH	1
725-20.44	PULL BOX (TYPE D)	EACH	1
725-21.32	CAT 6 CABLE	L.F.	350
725-24.08	CABINET MODIFICATION (TYPE B - CCTV)	EACH	1
725-24.55	AS-BUILT PLANS	LS	1
730-02.09	SIGNAL HEAD ASSEMBLY (130 WITH BACKPLATE)	EACH	12
730-02.30	SIGNAL HEAD ASSEMBLY (140 A4 WITH BACKPLATE)	EACH	2
730-03.21	INSTALL PULL BOX (TYPE B)	EACH	18
730-03.24	INSTALL PULL BOX (FIBER OPTIC-TYPE B)	EACH	6
730-05.01	ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONNECTION	EACH	2
730-08.01	SIGNAL CABLE - 3 CONDUCTOR	L.F.	1640
730-08.02	SIGNAL CABLE - 5 CONDUCTOR	L.F.	990
730-08.04	SIGNAL CABLE - 9 CONDUCTOR	L.F.	1120
730-11.01	STEEL CONDUIT RISER ASSEMBLY	EACH	2
730-12.02	CONDUIT 2" DIAMETER (PVC)	L.F.	520
730-12.07	CONDUIT 1" DIAMETER (RGS)	L.F.	1315
730-12.08	CONDUIT 2" DIAMETER (RGS)	L.F.	190
730-12.13	CONDUIT 2" DIAMETER (JACK AND BORE)	L.F.	1100
730-13.02	VEHICLE DETECTOR (VIDEO)	EACH	2
730-15.32	CABINET (EIGHT PHASE BASE MOUNTED)	EACH	2
730-16.02	EIGHT PHASE ACTUATED CONTROLLER	EACH	2
730-21.10	WOOD POLE (POWER SOURCE, 25' LENGTH)	EACH	1
730-23.30	PEDESTAL POLE (PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AND SIGNAL HEAD)	EACH	4
730-23.72	CANTILEVER SIGNAL SUPPORT (2 @ 35' & 15')	EACH	1
730-23.96	CANTILEVER SIGNAL SUPPORT (3 @ 50', 15' & 15')	EACH	1
730-23.97	CANTILEVER SIGNAL SUPPORT (3 @ 60', 50' & 15')	EACH	1
730-23.98	CANTILEVER SIGNAL SUPPORT (4 @ 60', 30', 15', & 15')	EACH	1
730-26.05	COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL	EACH	4
730-26.09	PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON WITH 15IN SIGN	EACH	4
730-40	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM	EACH	2
740-10.03	GEOTEXTILE (TYPE III)(EROSION CONTROL)	S.Y.	515
740-11.03	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TUBE 18IN (DESCRIPTION)	L.F.	1820
793-11.05	6IN PEDESTAL W/TERMINAL	EACH	2
798-06.13	FIBER OPTIC CABLE (12F HYBRID WITH 6MM & 6SM)	L.F.	650
801-01.07	TEMPORARY SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	UNIT	210
801-02.15	FERTILIZER	TON	2
801-03	WATER (SEEDING & SODDING)	M.G.	108
803-01	SODDING (NEW SOD)	S.Y.	8750
806-02.03	PROJECT MOWING	CYCL	4

FOOTNOTES

(1) INCLUDES TREE REMOVAL

(2) SEE SUBSECTION 209.07 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT.

(3) TO BE USED FOR OFFSITE DIVERSION

(4) TO BE USED ON L.R. 03602 FROM STA. 113+25.09 TO STA. 115+88.25

(5) TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

(6) INCLUDES 371 TONS FOR RESURFACING S.R. 153

(7) TO BE USED FOR RESURFACING S.R. 153

(8) INCLUDES 1239 TONS FOR COLD PLANING S.R. 153

(9) STANDARD DRAWING STD-1-7 IS TO BE USED FOR BURIAL OF THE OUTLET PIPE AND FOR END TREATMENT DETAILS.

(10) THIS ITEM SHALL BE A PORTABLE ENERGY ABSORBING TERMINAL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350 FOR TEST LEVEL 3. EXAMPLES WOULD BE A QUAD-GUARD, A REACT 350 OR A TRACC. THE PAY ITEM WILL INCLUDE FURNISHING AND INSTALLING ALL COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING.

(11) INCLUDES 312 TONS FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(12) INCLUDES 48 L.F. FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(13) INCLUDES 120 SF FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

(14) TO BE USED FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

(15) TO BE USED FOR RESTRIPING S.R. 153

(16) THE CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO SUBSTITUTE PREFORMED PLASTIC FOR THERMOPLASTIC. PREFORMED PLASTIC SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE SAME UNIT PRICE AS BID FOR THERMOPLASTIC.

(17) INCLUDES 385 L.F. FOR RESTRIPING S.R. 153

(18) INCLUDES 1.4 L.M. FOR RESTRIPING S.R. 153

(19) ITEMS TO BE STORED BY TDOT CONTACT JIM MICKA AT (423)510-1247 1 WEEK PRIOR TO REMOVAL.

(20) ITEM INCLUDES LITTER AND TRASH REMOVAL. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF ITEM NO. 806-02.03, PROJECT MOWING, CYCL.

(21) ITEM TO INCLUDE THE COST OF REMOVING THE EXISTING MEDIAN BARRIER WALL.

(22) INCLUDES 100 TONS FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS AT BRIDGE ENDS

(23) INCLUDES 21 M.G. FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

SEALED BY

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2J

GENERAL NOTES

GRADING

(1) ANY AREA THAT IS DISTURBED OUTSIDE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION DURING THE LIFE 0F THIS PROJECT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

(2) CERTIFICATION FOR ALL BORROW PITS MUST BE OBTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 107.06 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(3) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISPOSE OF ANY MATERIAL EITHER ON OR OFF STATE-OWNED R.O.W. IN A REGULATORY FLOOD WAY AS DEFINED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY WITHOUT APPROVAL BY SAME. ALL MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN UPLAND (NON-WETLAND) AREAS AND ABOVE ORDINARY HIGH WATER OF ANY ADJACENT WATERCOURSE. THIS DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE NEED TO OBTAIN ANY OTHER LICENSES OR PERMITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BY ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL AGENCY.

SEEDING AND SODDING

(4) ALL EXISTING ROADS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND NOT IN THE GRADED AREA THAT ARE TO BE ABANDONED SHALL BE SCARIFIED, OBLITERATED, TOPSOILED AND SODDED. SCARIFYING AND OBLITERATING THE PAVEMENT WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS. SODDING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 803 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 803-01.

(5) SOD SHALL BE PLACED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ADJACENT FACILITIES AND PROPERTY DUE TO EROSION ON ALL NEWLY GRADED CUT AND FILL SLOPES AS WORK PROGRESSES.

GUARDRAIL

(6) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT REMOVE ANY SECTIONS OF EXISTING GUARDRAIL TO REWORK SHOULDERS OR FLATTEN SLOPES UNTIL THE ENGINEER CONCURS IN THE NECESSITY OF REMOVAL DUE TO CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS AND THE APPROPRIATE WARNING DEVICES ARE INSTALLED. THE PROPOSED GUARDRAIL, INCLUDING ANY ANCHOR SYSTEM, SHALL BE INSTALLED QUICKLY TO MINIMIZE TRAFFIC EXPOSURE TO ANY HAZARD. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR A SECTION OF PROPOSED GUARDRAIL, INCLUDING ANCHORS, UNTIL IT IS COMPLETE IN PLACE.

(7) IF ANY APPROACH END OF A SECTION OF GUARDRAIL OR BRIDGE RAIL MUST TEMPORARILY BE LEFT INCOMPLETE AND EXPOSED TO TRAFFIC, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE TWO (2) TEMPORARY BARRICADES OR DRUMS WITH TYPE A LIGHTS AND ROUNDED END ELEMENTS AS MINIMUM MEASURES TO PROTECT TRAFFIC FROM THE HAZARD OF AN EXPOSED END. ALL COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING A TEMPORARY ROUNDED END ELEMENT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE PROPOSED GUARDRAIL.

DRAINAGE

(8) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAPE DITCHES TO THE SPECIFIED DESIGN. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS.

(9) EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PIPES WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID PER LINEAR FOOT OF PIPE (PIPE CULVERTS, STORM SEWERS, CONDUITS, ALL OTHER CULVERTS AND MINOR STRUCTURES).

(10) CULVERT EXCAVATION FOR CONCRETE BOX OR SLAB TYPE CULVERTS OR BRIDGES WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS.

(11) THE CUTTING OF INLET AND OUTLET DITCHES WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS ITEM NO. 203-01 ROAD AND DRAINAGE EXCAVATION (UNCLASSIFIED).

(12) WHERE A CULVERT (PIPE, SLAB OR BOX) IS MOVED TO A NEW LOCATION OTHER THAN THAT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, INCREASING OR DECREASING THE AMOUNT OF CULVERT EXCAVATION, NO INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT WILL BE MADE DUE TO SUCH CHANGE.

(13) DURING CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH MAINTAINING THE FLOW OF WATER AND TRAFFIC, AT THESE STRUCTURES, DURING THE PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS.

UTILITIES

(14) THE LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES SHOWN WITHIN THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY CONTACTING THE UTILITY COMPANIES INVOLVED. NOTIFICATION BY CALLING THE TENNESSEE ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC., AT 1-800-351-1111 AS REQUIRED BY TCA 65-31-106 WILL BE REQUIRED.

(15) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE PERFORMED BY THE UTILITY OR IT'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR AND UTILITY OWNERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO COOPERATE WITH EACH OTHER IN ORDER TO EXPEDITE THE WORK REQUIRED BY THIS CONTRACT. ON CONTRACTS WHERE CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES, AND GRADES ARE CONTRACT ITEMS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR SLOPE STAKES, DITCH OR STREAM BED GRADES, OR OTHER ESSENTIAL SURVEY STAKING TO PREVENT CONFLICTS WITH THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. FREQUENTLY, THIS WILL BE REQUIRED AS THE FIRST ITEM OF WORK AND AT ANY LOCATION ON THE PROJECT DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(16) THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PROTECTIVE MEASURES TO SAFEGUARD EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. IN THE EVENT THAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED TO WORK OVER AND AROUND THE UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH SUCH EQUIPMENT. THE COST OF PROTECTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE AND FURNISHING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR OTHER ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION.

(17) PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS BID, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING OWNERS OF ALL AFFECTED UTILITIES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT TO WHICH UTILITY RELOCATIONS AND/OR ADJUSTMENTS WILL HAVE UPON THE SCHEDULE OF WORK FOR THE PROJECT. WHILE SOME WORK MAY BE REQUIRED 'AROUND' UTILITY FACILITIES THAT WILL REMAIN IN PLACE, OTHER UTILITY FACILITIES MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS. ADVANCE CLEAR CUTTING MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AT ANY LOCATION WHERE CLEARING IS CALLED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CLEAR CUTTING IS NECESSARY FOR A UTILITY RELOCATION. ANY ADDITIONAL COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR THE CLEARING ITEM SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

(18) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY OWNER OF HIS PLAN OF OPERATION IN THE AREA OF THE UTILITIES. PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY OWNERS AND REQUEST THEM TO PROPERLY LOCATE THEIR RESPECTIVE UTILITY ON THE GROUND. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL BE GIVEN AT LEAST THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS AROUND THE UTILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCA 65-31-106.

MISCELLANEOUS

(19) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE AND RESET MAILBOXES WHERE AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(20) NOTHING IN THE GENERAL NOTES OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITIES TOWARD THE SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND THE RESIDENTS ALONG THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AREA

ROAD CLOSURE

(21) NO LESS THAN SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE CLOSURE OF THE ROAD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS OR AGENCIES COMPLETELY DESCRIBING THE AFFECTED ROADS AND THE APPROXIMATE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION: THESE PARTIES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: (1) LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICE, (2) LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT, (3) AMBULANCE SERVICE, (4) LOCAL SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT, (5) UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE, (6) CITY OF CHATTANOOGA'S DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AND (7) LOCAL ROAD SUPERINTENDENT.

RIGHT - OF – WAY

(22) ALL RAMPS MUST CONFORM TO THE DEPARTMENT'S "POLICY ON FINANCING CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ROAD INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS ON HIGHWAY RESURFACING, RECONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ON NEW LOCATIONS", THE MANUAL ON RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTING DRIVEWAYS ON STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY, STANDARD DRAWING RP-R-1, AND OTHER ACCEPTED DESIGN AND SAFETY STANDARDS.

(23) EXISTING PAVED DRIVEWAY PER TRACT REMAINDER WILL BE REPLACED IN KIND TO A TOUCHDOWN POINT.

(24) ANY NECESSARY PAVING OF DRIVEWAYS WILL BE DONE DURING PAVING OPERATIONS ON THE MAIN ROADWAY.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING ON INTERMEDIATE LAYERS

(25) TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS ON INTERMEDIATE LAYERS OF PAVEMENT SHALL BE REFLECTIVE TAPE OR REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAYS WORK. SHORT, UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. THESE MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-05.01, PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING (4" LINE), L.M.

(26) TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS ON INTERMEDIATE LAYERS OF PAVEMENT SHALL BE REFLECTIVE TAPE OR REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAYS WORK. SHORT, UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. THESE MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-05.20, PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING (6" LINE), L.M.

FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING IF 6" ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMOPLASTIC IS USED

(27) PERMANENT PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS SHALL BE 6" ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMOPLASTIC INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK. SHORT UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-12.02, ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMO PVMT MRKNG (6IN LINE), L.M. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF USING REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK AND THEN INSTALLING THE PERMANENT MARKINGS AFTER THE PAVING OPERATION IS COMPLETED. THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS FOR THE FINAL SURFACE WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR THE PERMANENT MARKINGS.

FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING IF 4" SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC (60 mil) IS USED

(28) PERMANENT PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS SHALL BE 4" SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC (60 mil) INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK. SHORT UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-13.01, SPRAY THERMO PVMT MRKNG (60 mil) (4IN LINE), L.M. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF USING REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK AND THEN INSTALLING THE PERMANENT MARKINGS AFTER THE PAVING OPERATION IS COMPLETED. THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS FOR THE FINAL SURFACE WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR THE PERMANENT MARKINGS.

FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING IF 8" SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC (60 mil) IS USED

(29) PERMANENT PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS SHALL BE 8" SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC (60 mil) INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK. SHORT UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-13.03, SPRAY THERMO PVMT MRKNG (60 mil) (8IN BARRIER LINE), L.F. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF USING REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK AND THEN INSTALLING THE PERMANENT MARKINGS AFTER THE PAVING OPERATION IS COMPLETED. THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS FOR THE FINAL SURFACE WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR THE PERMANENT MARKINGS.

PAVEMENT

PAVING

(30) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PAVE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

(31) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COLD PLANE AND PAVE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT
REGISTERED ENGINEER
AGRICULTURE
COMMERCE
No. 104129
STATE OF TENNESSEE
01.14.15

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL NOTES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2K

(32) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTACH A DEVICE TO THE SCREED OF THE PAVER SUCH THAT MATERIAL IS CONFINED AT THE END GATE AND EXTRUDES THE ASPHALT MATERIAL IN SUCH A WAY THAT RESULTS IN A CONSOLIDATED WEDGE-SHAPE PAVEMENT EDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 25 TO 30 DEGREES AS IT LEAVES THE PAVER (MEASURED FROM A LINE PARALLEL TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE.) THE DEVICE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE CURRENTLY SET FORTH IN SPECIAL PROVISION 407SE.

RESURFACING

(33) WHERE DIRECTED BY THE TDOT ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SHAPE PUBLIC SIDE ROADS, BUSINESS ENTRANCES, AND PRIVATE DRIVES, AS WELL AS CLEANING OF EXISTING DRAINS BEFORE PLACING MATERIALS. ALL COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR OTHER ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION.

(34) ALL PUBLIC SIDE ROADS SHALL BE PAVED ONE PAVER WIDTH THROUGH THE INTERSECTION AS A MINIMUM. A SATISFACTORY TRANSITION FROM THE NEW PAVEMENT TO THE EXISTING GRADE OF THE INTERSECTING PUBLIC ROAD OR BUSINESS ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED. SHOULD THE PAVEMENT OF THE INTERSECTING PUBLIC ROAD BE DISTRESSED, THE RESURFACING WIDTH MAY BE INCREASED TO THE NORMAL RIGHT OF WAY LINE.

(35) PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS, FIELD ENTRANCES, AND BUSINESS ENTRANCES WILL BE RESURFACED A PAVER WIDTH (LANE WIDTH) AS A MINIMUM. A PAVEMENT TAPER TO TRANSITION THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE BASED ON AN ADDITIONAL ONE FOOT OF WIDTH PER ONE INCH DEPTH OF PAVEMENT. IF THE SHOULDER IS NARROW ENOUGH THAT THE SUM OF THE SHOULDER AND THE TRANSITION ARE LESS THAN A PAVER WIDTH, THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR WITHIN THE PAVER WIDTH. IF THE SUM OF THE SHOULDER AND THE TRANSITION IS GREATER THAN A PAVER WIDTH (LANE WIDTH), THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR OUTSIDE OF THE PAVER WIDTH.

(36) ON URBAN TYPICAL SECTIONS, (CURB AND GUTTER), RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS AND BUSINESS ENTRANCES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF MATERIAL NOT LESS THAN ONE FOOT USED IN THE TRANSITION TO FEATHER THE PAVEMENT EDGE.

(37) IN ALL CASES, THE LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT TRANSITION, THE THICKNESS AND WIDTH OF THE RESURFACING AND ANY ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT MATERIALS SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE TDOT ENGINEER.

SIGNING

(38) THE LETTERS, DIGITS, ARROWS, BORDERS, AND ALPHABET ACCESSORIES ON ALL FLAT SHEET SIGNS SHALL BE APPLIED BY SILK SCREENING PROCESS, EXCEPT THAT CUTOUT DIRECT APPLIED COPY SHALL BE USED ON ALL FLAT SHEET SIGNS WITH A GREEN BACKGROUND. THE LETTERS, DIGITS, ARROWS, BORDERS, AND ALPHABET ACCESSORIES ON ALL EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS SHALL BE DEMOUNTABLE AND ATTACHED TO THE SIGN FACE, AS OUTLINED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SHIELDS ON GUIDE SIGNS SHALL BE DEMOUNTABLE AND ATTACHED TO THE SIGN FACE AS OUTLINED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(39) THE LENGTHS OF ALL SIGN SUPPORTS SHOWN ON THE SIGN SCHEDULE ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY. THE LENGTHS WERE COMPUTED FROM THE CROSS-SECTIONS CONTAINED IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. IN THE EVENT THE SUPPORT LENGTHS ARE 2 FEET SHORTER OR LONGER THAN SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUPPORT TYPE WITH THE ROOADWAY DESIGN DIVISION, SIGNING AND MARKING SECTION, TELEPHONE NO. (615)-741-0982. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SUPPORT LENGTHS AT THE SITE PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIAL.

(40) THE TOP OF THE SIGN FOOTINGS SHALL BE PLACED LEVEL WITH THE GROUND LINE.

(41) AFTER THE SIGN LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN STAKED, BUT PRIOR TO ORDERING ANY MATERIAL FOR THE SUPPORTS, THERE SHALL BE A FIELD INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION OFFICE.

(42) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH LAYOUT DRAWINGS (3 SETS) OF ALL EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS WITH SPACING OF ALL LETTERS, NUMERALS, SHIELDS, AND ARROWS. THE LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHALL BE SENT TO THE ROOADWAY DESIGN DIVISION, SIGNING AND MARKING SECTION, SUITE 1300, J. K. POLK BUILDING, NASHVILLE, TN 37243-1402.

(43) ALL SIGNS MARKED "TO BE REMOVED" ARE TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 713-15 AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

(44) THE EXISTING FOOTINGS ARE TO BE REMOVED 6 INCHES BELOW GROUND LINE.

(45) THE LETTERS, DIGITS, ARROWS, BORDERS, AND ALPHABET ACCESSORIES ON ALL FLAT SHEET SIGNS SHALL BE APPLIED BY SILK SCREENING PROCESS, EXCEPT THAT CUT-OUT DIRECT APPLIED COPY SHALL BE USED ON ALL FLAT SHEET SIGNS WITH A GREEN BACKGROUND, OR BROWN BACKGROUND.

(46) THE LENGTHS OF ALL SIGN SUPPORTS SHOWN ON THE SIGN SCHEDULE ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SUPPORT LENGTHS AT THE SITE PRIOR TO ERECTION.

(47) THE LETTERS, DIGITS, ARROWS, BORDERS, AND ALPHABET ACCESSORIES ON ALL FLAT SHEET SIGNS SHALL BE APPLIED BY SILK SCREENING PROCESS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DIRECTIONAL SIGNING

(48) ALL EXISTING "EMERGENCY REFERENCE MARKERS" AND "HOSPITAL SIGNS" SHALL BE MAINTAINED WITHIN FULL VIEW OF THE MOTORING PUBLIC THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL WORK IN MOVING AND TEMPORARY SUPPORTS SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 712-06.

SIGNALIZATION

(49) EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS SHALL COMPLY WITH TDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 730 AND WITH CITY OF CHATTANOOGA'S 730C SPECIAL PROVISION.

(50) ANY SIGNAL HEADS, WHEN VISIBLE TO DRIVERS BUT NOT OPERATIONAL, SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED.

(51) SIGNAL HEADS SHALL FLASH A MINIMUM OF SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO ACTIVATION OF THE SIGNAL.

CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE & TRAFFIC CONTROL

(52) ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS SHALL NOT BE DISPLAYED MORE THAN FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS BEFORE PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION BEGINS. SIGNS MAY BE ERECTED UP TO ONE WEEK BEFORE NEEDED, IF THE SIGN FACE IS FULLY COVERED.

(53) IF THE CONTRACTOR MOVES OFF THE PROJECT, HE SHALL COVER OR REMOVE ALL UNNEEDED SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COSTS OF REMOVAL, COVERING, AND REINSTALLING SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT ALL COSTS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE ORIGINAL UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO 712-06, SIGNS (CONSTRUCTION) PER SQUARE FOOT.

(54) A LONG TERM BUT SPORADIC USE WARNING SIGN, SUCH AS A FLAGGER SIGN, MAY REMAIN IN PLACE WHEN NOT REQUIRED PROVIDED THE SIGN FACE IS FULLY COVERED.

(55) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL NOT BE DISPLAYED OR ERECTED UNLESS RELATED CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT NECESSITATING WARNING.

(56) USE OF BARRICADES, PORTABLE BARRIER RAILS, VERTICAL PANELS, AND DRUMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE IMMEDIATE AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION WHERE A HAZARD IS PRESENT. THESE DEVICES SHALL NOT BE STORED ALONG THE ROADWAY WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF THE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY BEFORE OR AFTER USE UNLESS PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL, BRIDGE RAIL, AND/OR BARRIERS INSTALLED FOR OTHER PURPOSES FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL INCREASE TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE. THESE DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE WHEN THE ENGINEER DETERMINES THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED. WHERE THERE IS INSUFFICIENT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PROVIDE FOR THIS REQUIRED SETBACK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ALTERNATE LOCATIONS AND REQUEST THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL TO USE THEM.

(57) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK ANY VEHICLES OR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DURING PERIODS OF INACTIVITY, WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHEN THE LANE IS OPEN TO TRAFFIC UNLESS PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL, BRIDGE RAIL, AND/OR BARRIERS INSTALLED FOR OTHER PURPOSES FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL BE INCREASED TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE. PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PARK WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF A OPEN TRAFFIC LANE AT ANY TIME UNLESS PROTECTED AS DESCRIBED ABOVE FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL BE INCREASED TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE.. WHERE THERE IS INSUFFICIENT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PROVIDE FOR THIS REQUIRED SETBACK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ALTERNATE LOCATIONS AND REQUEST THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL TO USE THEM.

(58) ALL DETOUR AND CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

(59) ALL DETOURS SHALL BE PAVED, STRIPED, SIGNED AND THE VERTICAL PANELS ARE TO BE IN PLACE BEFORE IT IS OPENED TO TRAFFIC.

LIGHTING

(60) INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 714 AND 917 OF THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION DATED MARCH 1, 2006 AND WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS TO THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE, NFPA 70.

(61) ALL WIRING SHALL BE CONCEALED UNDERGROUND IN 2-INCH SCHEDULE 40 PVC RIGID CONDUIT.

(62) THE GROUND WIRE SHALL BE RUN INSIDE CONDUIT WITHIN STRUCTURES, SHALL BE COLORED GREEN AND HAVE THW INSULATION.

(63) EXISTING FOUNDATIONS TO BE REMOVED A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES BELOW GRADE.

(64) ALL INCIDENTAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR THE SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION OF THIS WORK SHALL BE FURNISHED IN 714 ITEMS WHETHER SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR NOT.

(65) LIGHT STANDARDS SHALL BE ROUND TAPERED POLES. LENGTH SHALL BE DETERMINED BY REQUIRED MOUNTING HEIGHT.

(66) STANDARDS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORT FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS.

(67) STANDARDS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR 80-MPH WIND PRESSURE AND SHALL SUPPORT A 62-POUND LUMINAIRE ON A 15-FOOT ARM.

(68) ALL NEW ROADWAY LIGHT STANDARDS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON BASES WITH ACCESS DOOR. TRANSFORMER BASES SHALL MEET AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS AND HAVE FHWA APPROVAL. STANDARDS SHALL BE ALUMINUM WITH TRANSFORMER BASES.

(69) BRACKET ARMS SHALL BE ROUND TAPERED TRUSS TYPE WITH STRAP MOUNTING AND LENGTHS AS SCHEDULED.

(70) BRACKET ARM UPSWEEP SHALL BE THE SAME FOR ALL LIGHT STANDARDS OF THE SAME TYPE.

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

DISTURBED AREA

(71) AREAS TO BE UNDISTURBED SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE FIELD BEFORE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BEGIN.

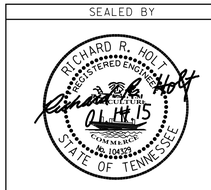
(72) PRE-CONSTRUCTION VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER SHALL NOT BE DESTROYED, REMOVED OR DISTURBED (I.E. CLEARING AND GRUBBING INITIATED) MORE THAN 15 CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH MOVING ACTIVITIES UNLESS THE AREA IS MULCHED, SEEDED WITH MULCH, OR OTHER TEMPORARY COVER IS INSTALLED.

(73) CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND OTHER DISTURBANCE TO RIPARIAN VEGETATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE MINIMUM NECESSARY FOR SLOPE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS. EXISTING VEGETATION SHOULD BE PRESERVED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. UNNECESSARY VEGETATION REMOVAL IS PROHIBITED.

(74) ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY STABILIZED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. PRIORITY SHALL BE GIVEN TO FINISHING OPERATIONS AND PERMANENT EPSC MEASURES OVER TEMPORARY EPSC MEASURES ON ALL PROJECTS.

(75) CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SEQUENCED AND STAGED TO MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE TIME OF GRADED OR DENUDED SOIL AREAS, PRESERVE TOPSOIL, AND MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION.

SEALED BY



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL NOTES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2L

SEDIMENT CONTROL

(76) EPSC MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO ANY EARTH MOVING OPERATIONS, AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD.

(77) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A PROACTIVE METHOD TO PREVENT THE OFF-SITE MIGRATION OR DEPOSIT OF SEDIMENT ON ROADWAYS USED BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC. IF SEDIMENT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, OFF-SITE ACCUMULATIONS OF SEDIMENT THAT HAVE NOT REACHED A STREAM MUST BE REMOVED AT A FREQUENCY SUFFICIENT TO MINIMIZE OFF-SITE IMPACTS (E.G., FUGITIVE SEDIMENT THAT HAS ESCAPED THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND HAS COLLECTED IN A STREET MUST BE REMOVED SO THAT IT IS NOT SUBSEQUENTLY WASHED INTO STORM SEWERS AND STREAMS BY THE NEXT RAIN AND/OR SO THAT IT DOES NOT POSE A SAFETY HAZARD TO USERS OF PUBLIC STREETS). ARRANGEMENTS CONCERNING REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT ON ADJOINING PROPERTY MUST BE SETTLED WITH THE ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER BEFORE REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT.

(78) WATER PUMPED FROM WORK AREAS AND EXCAVATION MUST BE HELD IN SETTLING BASINS OR TREATED BY FILTRATION OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT PRIOR TO ITS DISCHARGE INTO SURFACE WATERS. ALL PHYSICAL AND/OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT WILL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES AND FULLY DESCRIBED IN THE EPSC PLANS. WATER MUST BE HELD IN SETTLING BASINS UNTIL AT LEAST AS CLEAR AS THE RECEIVING WATERS. SETTLING BASINS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 20 FEET FROM THE TOP BANK OF A STREAM. SETTLING BASINS AND SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL BE PROPERLY DESIGNED ACCORDING TO THE SIZE OF THE DRAINAGE AREAS OR VOLUME OF WATER TO BE TREATED. TREATED WATER MUST BE DISCHARGED THROUGH A PIPE OR WELL- VEGETATED OR LINED CHANNEL, SO THAT THE DISCHARGE DOES NOT CAUSE EROSION OR SEDIMENT TRANSPORT. DISCHARGES FROM BASINS AND IMPOUNDMENTS SHALL UTILIZE OUTLET STRUCTURES THAT ONLY WITHDRAW WATER FROM NEAR THE SURFACE OF THE BASIN OR IMPOUNDMENT. DISCHARGES MUST NOT CAUSE AN OBJECTIONABLE COLOR CONTRAST WITH THE RECEIVING STREAM.

(79) CHECK DAMS SHALL BE USED WHERE RUNOFF IS CONCENTRATED. CLEAN ROCK, BRUSH, GABION, OR SANDBAG CHECK DAMS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONSTRUCTED TO REDUCE VELOCITY AND CONTROL EROSION.

(80) FOR AN OUTFALL IN A DRAINAGE AREA OF 10 ACRES OR MORE, A TEMPORARY (OR PERMANENT) SEDIMENT BASIN OR EQUIVALENT CONTROL MEASURES THAT PROVIDES STORAGE FOR A CALCULATED VOLUME OF RUNOFF FROM A MINIMUM 2-YEAR/ 24-HOUR STORM EVENT, SHALL BE PROVIDED UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION OF THE SITE. THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ROOADWAY DESIGN DIVISIONS MAY BE CONTACTED TO REVIEW AND CONCUR WITH ANY REVISION OF THE SWPPP BEFORE DISTURBANCE OF THE OUTFALL PROCEEDS.

(81) IF PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY VEGETATION IS TO BE USED AS AN EPSC MEASURE, THEN THE TIMING OF PLANTING OF VEGETATION SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE SWPPP. DELAYING PLANTING OF COVER VEGETATION UNTIL WINTER MONTHS OR DRY MONTHS SHOULD BE AVOIDED, IF POSSIBLE.

(82) OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING OF SEDIMENTS AND THE GENERATION OF DUST SHALL BE MINIMIZED. A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS (A POINT OF ENTRANCE/EXIT TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT) SHALL BE PROVIDED, AS NEEDED, TO REDUCE THE TRACKING OF MUD AND DIRT ONTO PUBLIC ROADS BY CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES.

(83) TEMPORARY EPSC MEASURES MAY BE REMOVED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE WORKDAY, BUT MUST BE REPLACED AT THE END OF THE WORKDAY.

STREAM/WETLAND

(84) SOIL MATERIALS MUST BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. EPSC MEASURES TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY MUST BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. APPROPRIATE EPSC MEASURES MUST BE INSTALLED ALONG THE BASE OF ALL FILLS AND CUTS, ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF STOCKPILED SOIL, AND ALONG STREAM BANKS IN CLEARED AREAS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT MIGRATION INTO STREAMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARDS. THEY MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE CONTOUR, ENTRENCHED AND STAKED, AND EXTEND THE WIDTH OF THE AREA TO BE CLEARED.

(85) NEW CHANNEL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN THE DRY AND STABILIZED FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DIVERTING WATER FROM THE EXISTING AND/OR TEMPORARY CHANNEL.

(86) INSTREAM EPSC DEVICES REQUIRE THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION'S PERMITS SECTION REVIEW AND MUST BE PROCESSED BY THE PERMITS SECTION TO OBTAIN TDEC, USACE, AND TVA PERMITS.

(87) THE OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT IN WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S., INCLUDING WETLANDS, SHALL BE ONLY AS SHOWN ON THE PROJECT PLANS AND/OR AS SO SPECIFIED IN THE ARAP/401, SECTION 404 PERMIT(S) AND/OR TVA26(A), IF APPLICABLE. ANY ADDITIONAL PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S METHOD OF OPERATION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN, AFTER RECEIVING THE APPROVAL OF TDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION.

(88) THE WIDTH OF THE FILL ASSOCIATED WITH TEMPORARY CROSSINGS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE MINIMUM NECESSARY FOR THE ACTUAL CROSSING.

(89) STREAM BEDS SHALL NOT BE USED AS TRANSPORTATION ROUTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. TEMPORARY CROSSINGS MUST BE LIMITED TO ONE POINT PER STREAM AND EPSC MEASURES MUST BE USED WHERE THE STREAM BANKS ARE DISTURBED. WHERE THE STREAMBED IS NOT COMPOSED OF BEDROCK, A PAD OF CLEAN ROCK MUST BE USED AT THE CROSSING POINT AND CULVERTED TO PREVENT THE IMPOUNDMENT OF WATER FLOW. CLEAN ROCK IS ROCK OF VARIOUS TYPE AND SIZE, DEPENDING UPON APPLICATION, WHICH CONTAINS NO FINES, SOILS, OR OTHER WASTES OR CONTAMINANTS. OTHER MATERIALS USED FOR ALL TEMPORARY FILLS MUST BE COMPLETELY REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AFTER THE WORK IS COMPLETED AND THE AFFECTED AREAS RETURNED TO THEIR PREEXISTING ELEVATION. ALL TEMPORARY CROSSINGS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. DWG. EC-STR-25 UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED IN THE EPSC PLANS. ALTERNATIVELY, PLACING A TEMPORARY BRIDGE (BAILEY BRIDGE OR EQUIVALENT, TIMBERS, ETC.) FROM TOP OF BANK TO TOP OF BANK OR THE APPROPRIATE USE OF BARGES AT THE CROSSING TO AVOID DISTURBANCE OF THE STREAMBED IS AN ACCEPTABLE OPTION.

(90) HEAVY EQUIPMENT WORKING IN WETLANDS MUST BE PLACED ON MATS, OR OTHER MEASURES MUST BE TAKEN TO MINIMIZE SOIL DISTURBANCE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED IN THE EPSC PLANS. ANY MATS AND OTHER MEASURES USED FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT MUST BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AFTER THE WORK IS COMPLETED.

(91) WETLANDS SHALL NOT BE USED AS EQUIPMENT STORAGE, STAGING, OR TRANSPORTATION AREAS, UNLESS PROVIDED FOR IN THE PLANS.

SPECIES

(92) NO ACTIVITY MAY SUBSTANTIALLY DISRUPT THE MOVEMENT OF THOSE SPECIES OF AQUATIC LIFE INDIGENOUS TO THE WATER BODY, INCLUDING THOSE SPECIES THAT NORMALLY MIGRATE THROUGH THE AREA. THE SWPPP SHALL BE MODIFIED TO INCLUDE EPSC MEASURES TO PREVENT NEGATIVE IMPACTS TO LEGALLY PROTECTED STATE OR FEDERAL FAUNA OR FLORA OR AS INDICATED IN THE ECOLOGICAL STUDIES OR ON THE PERMIT(S).

INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR

(93) EPSC CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES.

(94) INSPECTION, REPAIR, AND MAINTENANCE OF EPSC MEASURES/STRUCTURES IS TO BE PERFORMED ON A REGULAR BASIS. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES WHEN THE DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY FIFTY PERCENT (50%). DURING SEDIMENT REMOVAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE CARE TO ENSURE THAT STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS OF EPSC MEASURES ARE NOT DAMAGED AND THUS MADE INEFFECTIVE. IF DAMAGE DOES OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR THE STRUCTURES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE.

(95) SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED AND BE TREATED IN A MANNER SO THAT THE SEDIMENT IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND DOES NOT MIGRATE INTO WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. COST FOR THIS TREATMENT IS TO BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 209-05 SEDIMENT REMOVAL, C.Y.

(96) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A RAIN GAUGE EVERY LINEAR MILE AT ALL SITES WHERE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING CUTTING OR FILLING IS BEING ACTIVELY PERFORMED, OR EXPOSED SOIL HAS NOT YET BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. IF THE PROJECT LENGTH IS LESS THAN ONE LINEAR MILE, ONE RAIN GAUGE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE CENTER OF THE PROJECT OR AS INDICATED BY THE TDOT EPSC INSPECTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH GAUGE IS MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION. TDOT AND/OR THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD DAILY PRECIPITATION AND FORECASTED PERCENTAGE OF PRECIPITATION IN DETAILED RECORDS OF RAINFALL EVENTS INCLUDING DATES, AMOUNTS OF RAINFALL PER GAUGE, THE ESTIMATED DURATION (OR STARTING AND ENDING TIMES), AND FORECASTED PERCENTAGE OF PRECIPITATION FOR THE PROJECT. THIS INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER ON A MONTHLY BASIS. THE COST FOR THE RAIN GAUGES IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR OTHER ITEMS. RAIN GAUGES SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE APPROVED TDOT RAINFALL MONITORING PLAN.

(97) INSPECTION OF EPSC MEASURES SHALL BE DONE AT LEAST TWICE PER CALENDAR WEEK AT LEAST 72 HOURS APART. A CALENDAR WEEK IS DEFINED AS SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL SITE ASSESSMENT OF EPSC SHALL BE PERFORMED PER THE TDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION'S COMPREHENSIVE INSPECTION OFFICE GUIDELINES.

(98) OUTFALL POINTS SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EPSC MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO SURROUNDING WATERS. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS ARE INACCESSIBLE, NEARBY DOWNSTREAM LOCATIONS SHALL BE INSPECTED. LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER AND EXIT THE SITE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF OFF-SITE ROADWAY SEDIMENT TRACKING.

(99) UPON CONCLUSION OF THE INSPECTIONS, EPSC MEASURES FOUND TO BE INEFFECTIVE SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED, OR MODIFIED BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT, IF POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 24 HOURS AFTER THE INSPECTION OR WHEN THE CONDITION IS IDENTIFIED. IF THE REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MODIFICATION IS NOT PRACTICAL WITHIN THE TIMEFRAME, WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED IN THE FIELD BOOK AND AN ESTIMATED REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MODIFICATION SCHEDULE SHALL BE DOCUMENTED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER IDENTIFICATION.

(100) THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR (OR THEIR DESIGNEE) AND THE CONTRACTOR'S SITE SUPERINTENDENT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTIONS. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR ACTIVITIES ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR OR THEIR DESIGNEE WILL COMPLETE THE INSPECTION REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTE COPIES PER THE CONTRACT.

MATERIALS

(101) WASTE AND BORROW AREAS SHALL BE LOCATED IN NON-WETLAND AREAS AND ABOVE THE 100-YEAR, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOODPLAIN. BORROW AND WASTE DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT AFFECT ANY WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. UNLESS THESE AREAS ARE SPECIFICALLY COVERED BY AN ARAP, 404, OR NPDES PERMIT, OBTAINED SOLELY BY THE CONTRACTOR.

SWPPP, PERMITS, PLANS, RECORDS

(102) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND OBTAIN ANY NECESSARY ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS OR APPROVALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TDEC ARAP/401, USACE SECTION 404, TVA SECTION 26A, AND TDEC NPDES PERMITS, FROM FEDERAL, STATE AND/OR LOCAL AGENCIES REGARDING THE OPERATION OF ANY PROJECT-DEDICATED ASPHALT AND/OR CONCRETE PLANTS.

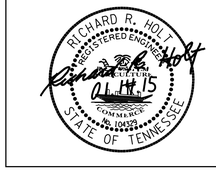
(103) ANY DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PROJECT PLANS, THE PROJECT AS CONSTRUCTED, AND THE PERMIT(S) ISSUED FOR THE PROJECT, SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE TDOT PROJECT ENGINEER. THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION, ROOADWAY DESIGN DIVISION, AND HEADQUARTERS CONSTRUCTION OFFICE SHALL BE CONTACTED IN THESE INSTANCES AND DECIDE WHICH HAS PRECEDENCE AND WHETHER PERMIT OR PLANS REVISIONS ARE NEEDED. IN GENERAL, PERMIT CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL.

(104) THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON OR NEAR THE SITE: DATES THAT MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR, DATES WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE, DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED, EPSC INSPECTION RECORDS, QUALITY ASSURANCE SITE ASSESSMENT RECORDS, PRECIPITATION RECORDS, SWPPP, PROJECT ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, AND A COPY OF THE PROJECT EPSC INSPECTOR'S TDEC LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATION.

(105) ALL WATER QUALITY AND STORM WATER PERMITS, INCLUDING A COPY OF THE NOC WITH NPDES PERMIT TRACKING NUMBER AND THE LOCATION OF THE SWPPP, SHALL BE POSTED NEAR THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. THE NAME, COMPANY NAME, EMAIL ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER AND ADDRESS OF THE PROJECT SITE OWNER, OPERATOR, OR A LOCAL CONTACT PERSON WITH A BREIF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SHALL ALSO BE POSTED. IF POSTING THIS INFORMATION NEAR A MAIN ENTRANCE IS INFEASIBLE, THE INFORMATION SHALL BE PLACED IN A PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION NEAR WHERE THE CONSTRUCTION IS ACTIVELY UNDERWAY AND MOVED AS NECESSARY. THIS LOCATION SHALL BE POSTED AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. ALL POSTINGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN LEGIBLE CONDITION.

(106) IF A CHANGE IN PROJECT SCOPE OCCURS DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING VALUE ENGINEERING, THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION SHALL BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER PERMIT REVISIONS OR MODIFICATIONS OF THE SWPPP ARE NEEDED. THE ROOADWAY DESIGN DIVISION SHALL BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE IF ANY PLAN REVISIONS ARE NEEDED.

SEALED BY



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL NOTES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	2M

(107) THE SWPPP SHALL BE UPDATED BY CONSTRUCTION WHENEVER EPSC INSPECTIONS INDICATE, OR WHERE STATE OR FEDERAL OFFICIALS DETERMINE EPSC MEASURES ARE PROVING INEFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING OR SIGNIFICANTLY MINIMIZING POLLUTANT SOURCES OR ARE OTHERWISE NOT ACHIEVING THE GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF CONTROLLING POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION SHALL BE CONTACTED WHEN MAJOR DESIGN REVISIONS ARE REQUESTED BY CONSTRUCTION. THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION MAY BE CONTACTED FOR GUIDANCE ON SPECIFIC SWPPP NEEDS. A COPY OF ANY CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SWPPP OR EPSC CONTROLS SHALL BE RETAINED IN THE SWPPP.

(108) THE SWPPP SHALL BE UPDATED BY CONSTRUCTION WHENEVER A CHANGE IN CHEMICAL TREATMENT METHODS IS MADE INCLUDING USE OF A DIFFERENT CHEMICAL, DIFFERENT DOSAGE OR APPLICATION RATE, OR A DIFFERENT AREA OF APPLICATION.

(109) IF A TMDL IS DEVELOPED FOR THE RECEIVING WATERS FOR A POLLUTANT OF CONCERN (SILTATION AND/OR HABITAT ALTERATION) THE SWPPP SHALL BE MODIFIED OR UPDATED.

(110) PROJECT INSPECTORS AND SUPERVISORS (INCLUDING TDOT STAFF, CONSULTANTS AND CONTRACTOR STAFF) RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EPSC PLANS SHALL SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE THE TDEC "LEVEL 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES" COURSE AND ANY REFRESHER COURSES AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN CERTIFICATION. A COPY OF CERTIFICATION RECORDS FOR THE COURSES SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE AND AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

LITTER, DEBRIS, WASTE, PETROLEUM

(111) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A PROACTIVE METHOD TO PREVENT LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. THESE MATERIALS WILL BE PICKED UP AND REMOVED FROM STORMWATER EXPOSURE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED STORM EVENTS. AFTER USE, MATERIALS USED FOR EPSC WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.

(112) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE APPROPRIATE STEPS TO ENSURE THAT PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OR OTHER CHEMICAL POLLUTANTS ARE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. ALL EQUIPMENT REFUELING, SERVICING, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES, INCLUDING THOSE OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA). APPROPRIATE CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR THESE AREAS SHALL BE USED. ALL SPILLS MUST BE REPORTED TO THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY, AND MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT THE POLLUTION OF WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S., INCLUDING GROUNDWATER, SHOULD A SPILL OCCUR.

SPECIAL NOTES

GRADING

(113) THE GRADING TABULATIONS AND RESULTING EARTHWORK ASSOCIATED BID QUANTITIES WERE PREPARED UTILIZING AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND/OR REPORTS PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION AND ESTIMATION GUIDANCE ONLY.

(114) BORING DEPICTIONS SHOWN ON THE FOUNDATION DATA SHEETS, SOILS SHEETS, PLANS, AND CROSS-SECTIONS INDICATE SOIL AND ROCK CONDITIONS AT THE SPECIFIC BORING LOCATIONS. ANY SOIL PROFILE AND/OR ROCK LINE IS INTERPRETIVE BASED ON THE JUDGMENT OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER/GEOLOGIST. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN BORINGS AND LAYERS MAY VARY SIGNIFICANTLY DEPENDING ON THE GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS ENCOUNTERED.

(115) TO ASSIST IN BID PREPARATION FOR EARTHWORK AND FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION, DETAIL ROCK AND SOIL DESCRIPTION AND ON SOME PROJECTS, ROCK CORE SAMPLES ARE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THE MATERIALS AND TESTS HEADQUARTERS AT 6601 CENTENNIAL BOULEVARD, NASHVILLE, TN OR AT THE TDOT REGION 1 BUILDING IN KNOXVILLE, TN.

(116) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THE PLANS, CROSS-SECTIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING ANY SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS WELL AS UTILIZING HIS PAST EXPERIENCE WITH PROJECTS OF SIMILAR NATURE, SCOPE AND LOCATION IN PREPARATION OF HIS BID FOR EARTHWORK ITEMS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE AND PROVIDE EQUIPMENT AND MEANS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT THE EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

(117) EARTHWORK IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 203-10, EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED IN PLACE). NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR EARTHWORK QUANTITIES BASED SOLELY ON A CLAIM THAT THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE GRADING TABULATION OR ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS ARE INACCURATE WITH RESPECT TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR BY SECTION 104.02 IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OR AS AMENDED IN SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

PAVEMENT

RESURFACING

(118) TRAFFIC WILL BE ALLOWED TO TEMPORARILY DRIVE ON THE MILLED SURFACE OF THE ROADWAY UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ONLY:

A. THE MILLED SURFACE IS FINE TEXTURED. THE FINE TEXTURE SHALL BE OBTAINED BY A MILLING MACHINE UTILIZING A MILLING HEAD WITH TEETH SPACING 3/8" OR LESS OPERATING AT LESS THAN 80 FEET PER MINUTE.

B. THE SURFACE SHALL BE SWEPT AND CLEANED OF ALL LOOSE MATERIALS.

C. THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN THE MILLED SURFACE AND THE ADJACENT LANE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 1/2 INCHES.

D. THE MILLED SURFACE SHALL BE PAVED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

E. RAIN OR INCLEMENT WEATHER IS NOT EXPECTED OR FORECASTED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER MILLING.

F. ALL APPLICABLE SIGNING IS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MUTCD SIGNING SHALL INCLUDE MOTORCYCLE WARNING SIGNS (TN-64) PLACED IN ADVANCE OF ANY MILLED AREAS.

G. IF RAVELING OR DETERIORATION OF THE MILLED SURFACE IS OCCURRING WHILE TRAFFIC IS DRIVING ON THE MILLED SURFACE, THEN THIS PRACTICE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AND PAVING SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER MILLING.

H. ONLY ONE LANE IN EACH DIRECTION SHALL HAVE A MILLED SURFACE AT ONE TIME.

(119) S.R. 153 SHALL BE RESURFACED BETWEEN THE LIMITS OF THE LANE SHIFTS USED FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

SIGNALIZATION

(120) THE DESIGN OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT POLES, MAST ARMS, STRAIN POLES, ETC. SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, CURRENT EDITION. OVERHEAD CANTILEVERED TRAFFIC SIGNAL STRUCTURES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR FATIGUE CATEGORY 1.

(121) ALL CIRCULAR AND ARROW INDICATIONS WITHIN ALL VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEADS PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL CONSIST OF AN LED (LIGHT EMITTING DIODE) SIGNAL MODULE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS.

(122) CIRCULAR INDICATIONS SHALL MEET "ITE VTCSH-LED CIRCULAR SIGNAL SUPPLEMENT" FOR EXPANDED/EXTENDED VIEW.

(123) ARROW INDICATIONS SHALL MEET "ITE VTCSH-3 LED ARROW SPECIFICATION" FOR EXPANDED/EXTENDED VIEW.

(124) INCANDESCENT OR SCREW-IN MODULES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

(125) COMPATIBILITY WITH CONFLICT MONITORS AND LOAD SWITCHES SHALL BE TESTED AND CONFIRMED.

(126) DETECTION ZONE LOCATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 730 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(127) SIGNAL HEADS SHALL INCLUDE LOUVERED BACKPLATES WITH A 1" MINIMUM YELLOW RETRO REFLECTIVE BORDER AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE FACE OF THE BACKPLATE. THE RETRO REFLECTIVE BORDER TO BE MADE OF A TYPE III PRISMATIC OR BETTER MATERIAL.

(128) MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY FOR OPERATION OF THE UNIT.

(129) ALL SIGNAL HEADS WITH LED LENSES SHALL INCLUDE SWIVEL BALANCE ADJUSTERS TO MAINTAIN THE PROPER VISIBILITY. COSTS OF ADJUSTERS TO BE INCLUDED IN COSTS OF SIGNAL HEADS (FOR TEMPORARY SIGNALS).

(130) ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL INDICATIONS, WHERE CALLED FOR, SHALL CONSIST OF LED MODULES DISPLAYING "WALKING PERSON" AND "HAND" SYMBOLS, ALONG WITH A PEDESTRIAN INTERVAL COUNTDOWN DISPLAY, WITHIN THE SAME FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS.

(131) CONTACT THE CITY OF CHATTANOOGA'S TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT, (423) 643-5950, FOR POLE, CABINET, AND SIGNAL HEAD LOCATIONS BEFORE INSTALLING.

(132) REFER TO 730C SPECIFICATIONS FOR CABINET, CONTROLLER, AND OTHER SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS.

(133) CABINET, CONTROLLER, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT IN CABINET SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE CITY OF CHATTANOOGA TRAFFIC OPERATIONS TO BE TESTED 7 DAYS BEFORE INSTALLATION.

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

NPDES

(134) REFER TO THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, SHEET 13, FOR NOTES REGARDING SEASONAL WORK LIMITATION OR LIMITATION ON THE TOTAL AREA OF EXPOSED SOIL.

FEDERAL AVAIATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION REQUIRING NOTICE

(135) IF REQUESTED BY THE FAA, OR IF YOU PROPOSE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION, YOU MUST FILE NOTICE WITH THE FAA OF:

A. ANY CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION THAT EXCEEDS AN IMAGINARY SURFACE EXTENDING OUTWARD AND UPWARD AT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SLOPES:

(1) 100 TO 1 FOR A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 20,000 FT FROM THE NEAREST POINT OF THE NEAREST RUNWAY OF EACH AIRPORT DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION WITH ITS LONGEST RUNWAY MORE THAN 3,200 FT IN ACTUAL LENGTH, EXCLUDING HELIPORTS.

B. ANY CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AIRPORTS AND HELIPORTS:

(1) A PUBLIC USE AIRPORT LISTED IN THE AIRPORT/FACILITY DIRECTORY, ALASKA SUPPLEMENT, OR PACIFIC CHART SUPPLEMENT OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT FLIGHT INFORMAITON PUBLICATIONS.

(2) AN AIRPORT OR HELIPORT WITH AT LEAST ONE FAA APPROVED INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURE.

SEALED BY

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL NOTES

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	13
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	13

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

STREAM/WETLAND

(1) ANY WORK WITHIN THE STREAM CHANNEL AREA (E.G., FOR PIER FOOTING, RIP-RAP PLACEMENT, MULTI-BARREL CULVERT/BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, ETC.) SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM FLOWING WATER OR EXPECTED FLOW PATH AND PERFORMED DURING LOW FLOW CONDITIONS. ALL ITEMS USED WITHIN THE STREAM CHANNEL AREA FOR DIVERSION OF FLOW (OR EXPECTED FLOW), UNLESS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS, SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS. THIS NOTE EXCLUDES ANY ITEMS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS FOR THE TEMPORARY DIVERSION CHANNELS, EC-STR-31 AND TEMPORARY DIVERSION CULVERTS, EC-STR-32 FOR SINGLE BARREL CULVERT CONSTRUCTION.

(2) A 30 FOOT NATURAL RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE ADJACENT TO AND ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RECEIVING STREAM SHALL BE PRESERVED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE, DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE. BUFFER ZONES ARE NOT SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS PRIMARY SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. THE RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE STREAM BANK AND THE DISTURBED CONSTRUCTION AREA. THE 30 FOOT CRITERION FOR THE WIDTH OF THE BUFFER ZONE CAN BE ESTABLISHED ON AN AVERAGE WIDTH BASIS AT A PROJECT, AS LONG AS THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE BUFFER ZONE IS MORE THAN 15 FEET AT ANY MEASURED LOCATION. EVERY ATTEMPT SHALL BE MADE FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES NOT TO TAKE PLACE WITHIN THE BUFFER ZONES. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) PROVIDING EQUIVALENT PROTECTION AS THE NATURAL RIPARIAN ZONE MAY BE USED. A JUSTIFICATION FOR USE AND DESIGN EQUIVALENCY SHALL BE DOCUMENTED WITHIN THE SWPPP. THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISIONS SHALL REVIEW AND APPROVE THIS REVISION OF THE SWPPP BEFORE DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE PROCEEDS, UNLESS PREVIOUSLY EXEMPT IN THE NPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT. WHERE ISSUED, ARAP/401 REQUIREMENTS WILL PREVAIL IF IN CONFLICT WITH THESE BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS.

(3) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ANY MEASURE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT CONSTRUCITON AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WILL NOT ENTER ANY PORTION OF STR-1 AND STR-2 AND THAT THE STREAM AND SURROUNDING VEGETATION WILL NOT BE DISTURBED AND ARE PROTECTED FROM SEDIMENT AND OTHER POLLUTANTS EXCEPT AT PERMITTED LOCATIONS.

KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS

(4) FOR PROJECTS THAT DISCHARGE INTO KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS OR WATERS IMPAIRED BY SILTATION, AN OUTFALL IN A DRAINAGE AREA OF 5 ACRES OR MORE, A TEMPORARY (OR PERMANENT) SEDIMENT BASIN THAT PROVIDES STORAGE FOR A CALCULATED VOLUME OF RUNOFF FROM A 5-YEAR/ 24-HOUR STORM EVENT AND RUNOFF FROM EACH ACRE DRAINED, OR EQUIVALENT CONTROL MEASURES, SHALL BE PROVIDED UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION OF THE SITE. THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISIONS MAY BE CONTACTED TO REVIEW AND CONCUR WITH ANY REVISION OF THE SWPPP BEFORE DISTURBANCE OF THE OUTFALL PROCEEDS, UNLESS PREVIOUSLY EXEMPT IN THE NPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT.

(5) FOR PROJECTS THAT DISCHARGE INTO KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS OR WATERS IMPAIRED BY SILTATION, A 60 FOOT NATURAL RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE ADJACENT TO AND ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RECEIVING STREAM WITH THIS DESIGNATION SHALL BE PRESERVED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE, DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE. BUFFER ZONES ARE NOT SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS PRIMARY SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. THE RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE STREAM BANK AND THE DISTURBED CONSTRUCTION AREA. THE 60 FOOT CRITERION FOR THE WIDTH OF THE BUFFER ZONE CAN BE ESTABLISHED ON AN AVERAGE WIDTH BASIS AT A PROJECT, AS LONG AS THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE BUFFER ZONE IS MORE THAN 30 FEET AT ANY MEASURED LOCATION. EVERY ATTEMPT SHALL BE MADE FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES NOT TO TAKE PLACE WITHIN THE BUFFER ZONES. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) PROVIDING EQUIVALENT PROTECTION AS THE NATURAL RIPARIAN ZONE MAY BE USED. A JUSTIFICATION FOR USE AND DESIGN EQUIVALENCY SHALL BE DOCUMENTED WITHIN THE SWPPP. THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISIONS SHALL REVIEW AND APPROVE THIS REVISION OF THE SWPPP BEFORE DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE PROCEEDS, UNLESS PREVIOUSLY EXEMPT IN THE NPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT. WHERE ISSUED, ARAP/401 REQUIREMENTS WILL PREVAIL IF IN CONFLICT WITH THESE BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS.

NPDES

(6) NO WORK SHALL BE STARTED UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR'S PLAN FOR THE STAGING OF THEIR OPERATIONS, INCLUDING THE PLAN FOR STAGING OF TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EPSC MEASURES, HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR'S EPSC PLAN SHALL INCORPORATE AND SUPPLEMENT, AS ACCEPTABLE, THE BASIC EPSC DEVICES ON THE EPSC PLAN CONTAINED IN THE APPROVED SWPPP.

(7) THE EPSC MEASURES AND/OR PLAN SHALL BE MODIFIED AS NECESSARY SO THAT THEY ARE EFFECTIVE AT ALL TIMES THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT.

(8) THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN SHALL REQUIRE THAT EPSC MEASURES BE IN PLACE BEFORE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING OR FILLING OCCURS, EXCEPT AS SUCH WORK MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL EPSC MEASURES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION AS FOLLOWS:

A. INITIAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THAT NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

B. NO OTHER CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

C. NO CULVERT OR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

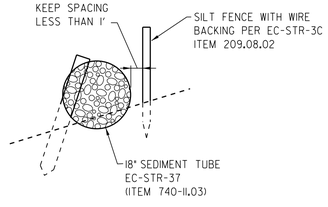
D. NO GRADING, EXCAVATION, CUTTING, FILLING, OR OTHER EARTHWORK SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

(9) PERMANENT EPSC MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OF ANY SEQUENCE OR PHASE. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON A PORTION OF THE SITE ARE TEMPORARILY CEASED AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL NOT RESUME UNTIL AFTER 14 CALENDAR DAYS. PERMANENT STABILIZATION WITH PERENNIAL VEGETATION OR OTHER PERMANENTLY STABLE NON-ERODING SURFACE SHALL REPLACE ANY TEMPORARY MEASURES AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. UNPACKED GRAVEL CONTAINING FINES (SILT AND CLAY SIZED PARTICLES) OR CRUSHER-RUN WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED A NON-ERODIBLE SURFACE.

(10) STEEP SLOPES (A NATURAL OR CREATED SLOPE OF 35% GRADE (2.8H:1V) OR GREATER REGARDLESS OF HEIGHT) SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON THE SLOPE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.

(11) FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT ACTIVITIES; TDOT PROJECTS ARE COVERED UNDER THE "WASTE AND BORROW" MANUAL PER THE SSWMP.

(12) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THERE ARE NO KNOWN SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS PRESENT ON THIS PROJECT THAT INDICATE A NEED FOR SEASONAL LIMITATIONS ON THE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING OR FILLING OPERATIONS OR ON THE TOTAL AREA OF EXPOSED SOIL.



SILT FENCE WITH WIRE BACKING
WITH SEDIMENT TUBE

DETAIL B
SCALE: N.T.S.

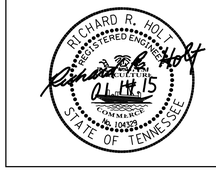
EPSC QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PHASE 1	PHASE II	MAX OR TOTAL
209-03.23	FILTER SOCK (24 INCH)	L.F.	-	130	130
209-08.02	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (WITH BACKING)	L.F.	1260	1360	2620
209-08.03	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (WITHOUT BACKING)	L.F.	3085	3500	6585
209-08.07	ROCK CHECK DAM	EA	2	-	2
209-08.08	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM	E.A.	11	12	23
209-09.01	SANDBAGS	BAG	500	500	1000
209-09.40	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 1)	EA	-	1	1
209-09.41	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 2)	EA	2	2	4
209-09.43	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 4)	EA	-	7	7
707-08.11	HIGH-VISIBILITY CONSTRUCTION FENCE	L.F.	655	655	655
709-05.05	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-3)	TON	300	-	300
740-10.03	GEOTEXTILE (TYPE III) (EROSION CONTROL)	S.Y.	515	-	515
740-11.03	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TUBE (18 INCH)	L.F.	1330	490	1820
801-03	WATER	M.G.	21	21	21
801-01.07	TEMPORARY SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	UNIT	210	210	210
801-02.15	FERTILIZER	TON	2	2	2

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM	STD. DWG.
* SF * SF * SF *	SILT FENCE	EC-STR-3B
* SFB * SFB * SFB *	SILT FENCE WITH WIRE BACKING	EC-STR-3C
	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM (TRAPEZOIDAL DITCH)	EC-STR-6A
	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM (V-DITCH)	EC-STR-6A
** SOCK ** SOCK **	FILTER SOCK	EC-STR-8
* HVF * HVF	HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE	S-F-1
TCE	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EXIT	EC-STR-25
** TUBE ** TUBE **	SEDIMENT TUBE	EC-STR-37
	ROCK CHECK DAM (V-DITCH)	EC-STR-6
1	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 1)	EC-STR-39
2	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 2)	EC-STR-39
4	CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 4)	EC-STR-39A

SEALED BY



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

1/5/2015 12:52:11 PM
P:\2014\14009\Sainfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153_013.sht

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	9
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	9

SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT
REGISTERED ENGINEER
STATE OF TENNESSEE

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE MAP

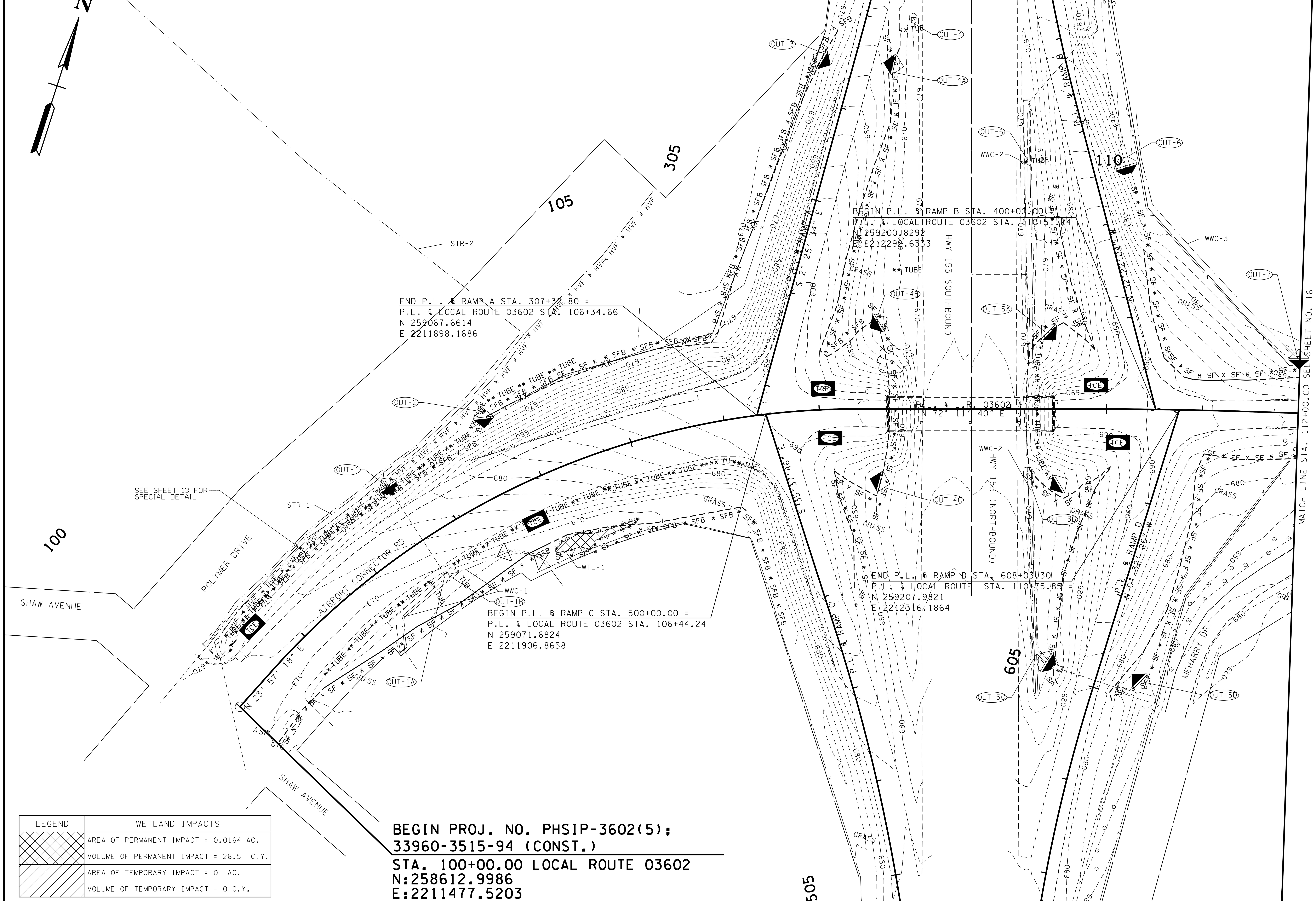
B.O.P. TO E.O.P.

SCALE: 1"=60'

/15/2015 2:15:22 PM
P:\2014\140019\Sainfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153_009.SHT

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	14
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	14

NOTES:
1. TO DIVERT AND CONTROL OFF-SITE DRAINAGE ASSOCIATED WITH WWC-1 AND WWC-2 THROUGH THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS.
2. TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS SHALL CONSIST OF USING TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN PIPE(S) WITH SANDBAG END WALLS ON EACH END.
3. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING EC-STR-32 FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. THE TEMPORARY DIVERSION(S) SHALL BE RE-INSTALLED AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY AND BEFORE/DURING PRECIPITATION EVENTS.
5. THE TEMPORARY DIVERSION(S) SHALL BE USED NTIL ALL NEW CHANNELS ARE CONSTRUCTED AND PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.



LEGEND	WETLAND IMPACTS
(cross-hatched)	AREA OF PERMANENT IMPACT = 0.0164 AC.
	VOLUME OF PERMANENT IMPACT = 26.5 C.Y.
(hatched)	AREA OF TEMPORARY IMPACT = 0 AC.
	VOLUME OF TEMPORARY IMPACT = 0 C.Y.

BEGIN PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
33960-3515-94 (CONST.)

STA. 100+00.00 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:258612.9986
E:2211477.5203

SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT REGISTERED ENGINEER STATE OF TENNESSEE 01.14.15

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

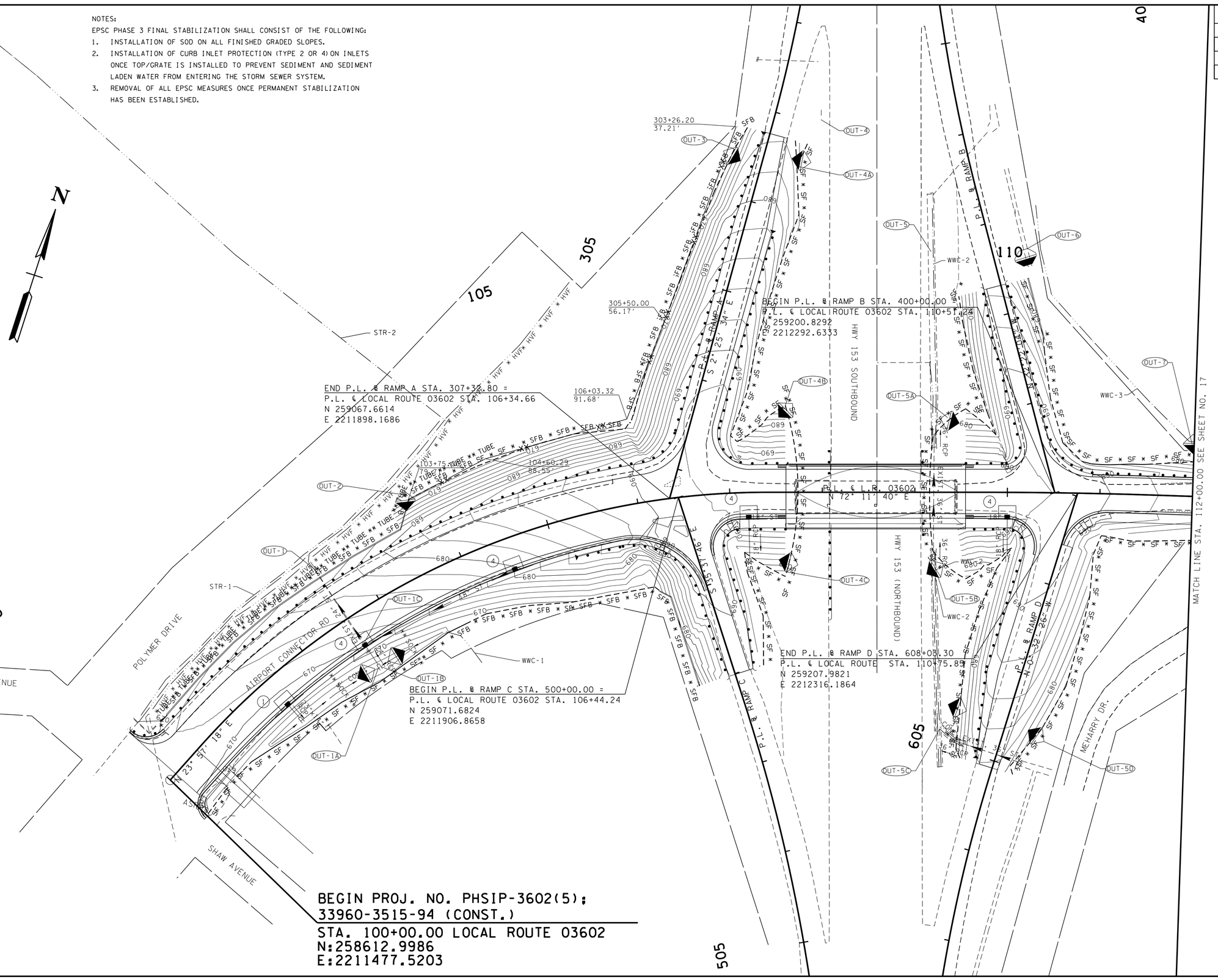
EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PHASE I

B.O.P. TO STA.112+00

SCALE: 1"=50'

NOTES:
EPSC PHASE 3 FINAL STABILIZATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
1. INSTALLATION OF SOD ON ALL FINISHED GRADED SLOPES.
2. INSTALLATION OF CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 2 OR 4) ON INLETS ONCE TOP/GRATE IS INSTALLED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT AND SEDIMENT LADEN WATER FROM ENTERING THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM.
3. REMOVAL OF ALL EPSC MEASURES ONCE PERMANENT STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	15
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	15



SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT
REGISTERED ENGINEER
01-14-15
STATE OF TENNESSEE

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995). ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

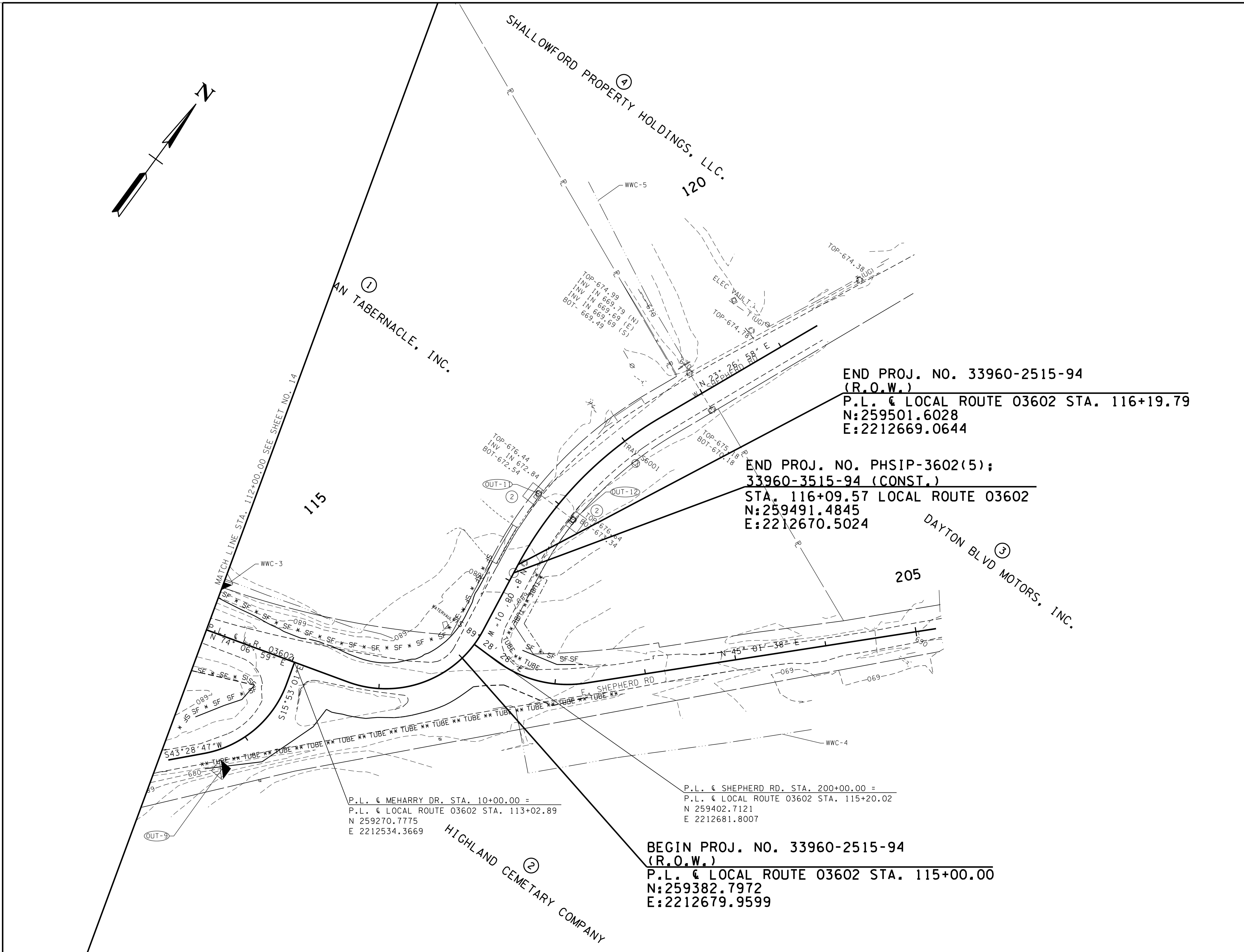
STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PHASE II

B.O.P. TO STA.112+00
SCALE: 1"=50'

1/15/2015 12:57:24 PM
P:\2014\140019\Soln\Infrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153_015.SHT

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	16
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	16



N
SHALLOWFORD PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC.
4
120
AN TABERNACLE, INC.
1
115
MATCH LINE STA. 112+00.00 SEE SHEET NO. 14
WWC-5
WWC-3
WWC-4
OUT-11
OUT-12
OUT-9
END PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 116+19.79
N:259501.6028
E:2212669.0644
END PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
33960-3515-94 (CONST.)
STA. 116+09.57 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:259491.4845
E:2212670.5024
DAYTON BLVD MOTORS, INC.
3
205
N 23° 28' 58" E
N 45° 01' 38" E
N 74° 06' 59" E
S15°53'01"E
S43°28'47"W
E. SHEPHERD RD
P.L. ℄ MEHARRY DR. STA. 10+00.00 =
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 113+02.89
N 259270.7775
E 2212534.3669
P.L. ℄ SHEPHERD RD. STA. 200+00.00 =
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 115+20.02
N 259402.7121
E 2212681.8007
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 115+00.00
N:259382.7972
E:2212679.9599
HIGHLAND CEMETARY COMPANY
2

SEALED BY

RICHARD R. HOLT

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

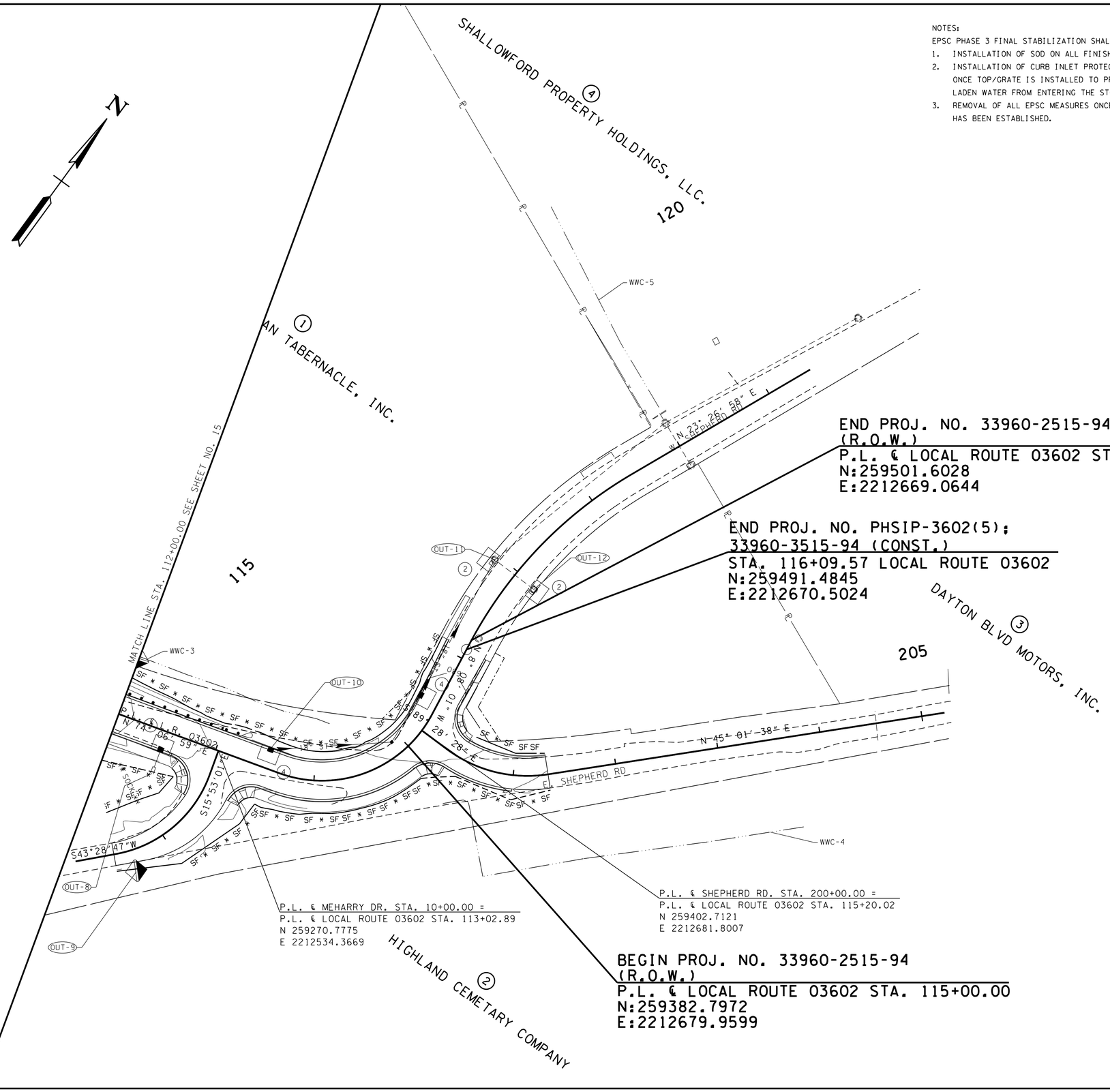
EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PHASE I

STA.112+00 TO E.O.P.
SCALE: 1"=50'

/15/2015 1:00:06 PM
P:\2014\140019\SaInfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153.016.SHT

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	17
CONST.	2015	PHSIP-3602(5)	17

NOTES:
EPSC PHASE 3 FINAL STABILIZATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
1. INSTALLATION OF SOD ON ALL FINISHED GRADED SLOPES.
2. INSTALLATION OF CURB INLET PROTECTION (TYPE 2 OR 4) ON INLETS ONCE TOP/GRATE IS INSTALLED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT AND SEDIMENT LADEN WATER FROM ENTERING THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM.
3. REMOVAL OF ALL EPSC MEASURES ONCE PERMANENT STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.



SEALED BY

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PHASE II

STA.112+00 TO E.O.P.
SCALE: 1"=50'

1/15/2015 10:18 PM
P:\2014\14009\Soinfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM53_017.SHT

Documentation and Permits Binder

SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave.

Project No.: 33960-1515-94

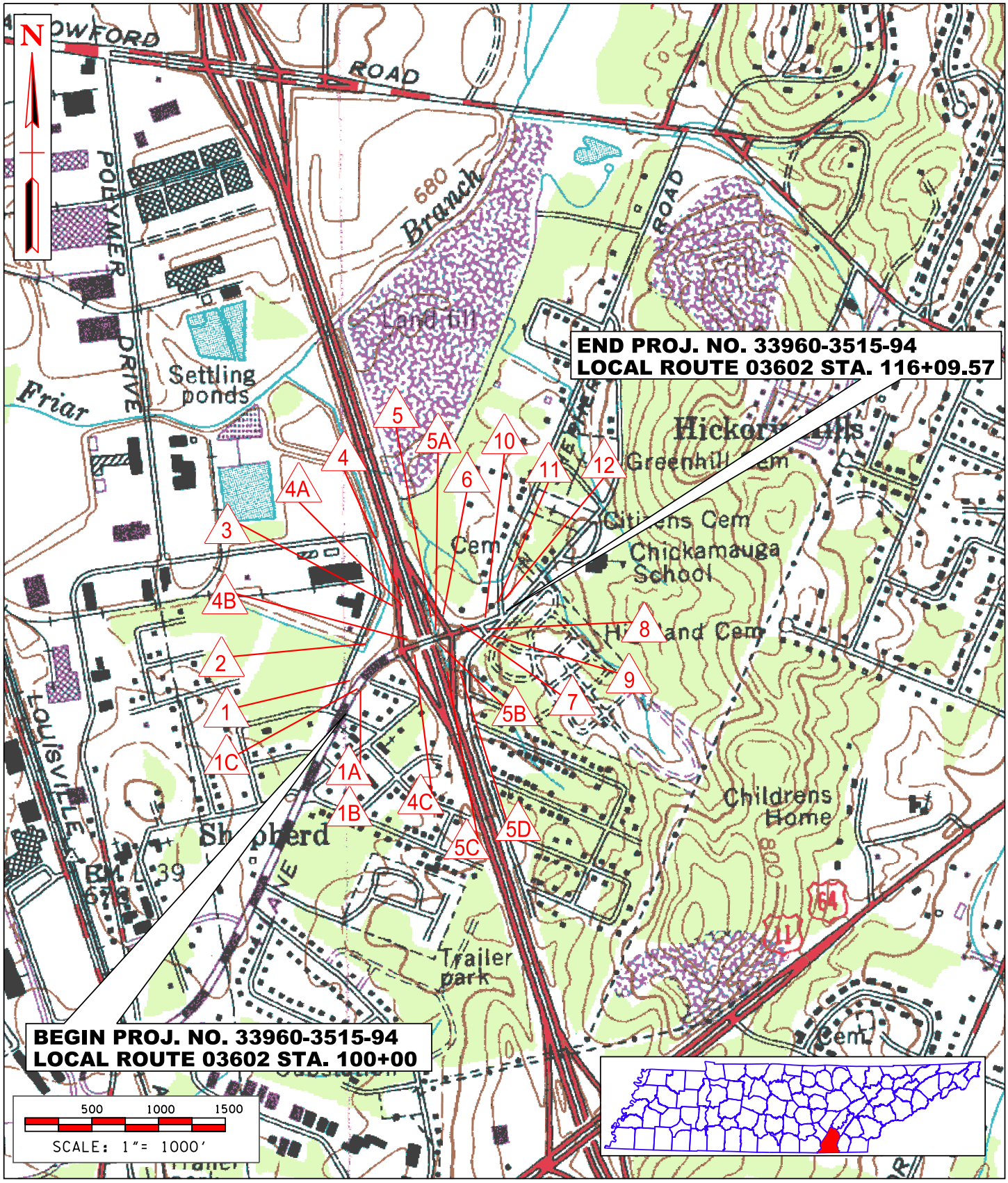
PIN: 118769.00

Hamilton County, Tennessee

Prepared for:
Tennessee Department of Transportation – TDOT

Prepared by:
ARCADIS

Consultant Reference No.: ARCADIS CTT33007.0000



TDOT

REGION 2, DISTRICT 29
CHATTANOOGA, TN

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
TOPOGRAPHIC (USGS) MAP
SR 153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602
(SHEPHERD ROAD INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

HAMILTON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
BJH	JTH
PIN	118769.00
PROJECT NO.	33960-1515-94
FIGURE 1	DATE: 01-28-2015

DOCUMENTS AND PERMITS BINDER

CHECKLIST

PROJECT NAME: SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave.
PIN: 118769.00
PROJECT NO.: 33960-1515-94
COUNTY: Hamiton

1. ☒ INDEX OF REVISIONS

2. ☒ RAINFALL RECORD SHEETS

3. ☒ EPSC INSPECTION REPORTS

4. ☒ NOI AND ☐ NOC

5. ☒ BLANK NOT

6. ☒ CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP)

7. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

   ☒ PERMIT APPLICATION LETTER

   PERMITS
   ☒ TDEC ARAP
   ☒ CORPS OF ENGINEERS (COE)
   ☒ TVA 26A
   ☐ OTHER

8. ☒ ECOLOGY REPORT

9. TDEC LEVEL I TRAINING CERTIFICATIONS

   ☐ EPSC INSPECTOR
   ☐ TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR
   ☐ TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR MANAGER
   ☐ CONTRACTOR PROJECT SUPERVISOR

10. TMDL INFORMATION REQUIRED

    ☒ Yes

    ☐ No

Index of SWPPP Revisions					
Revision #	Date	Revision Description	Revision on EC Sheet #	Signature of Contractor	Signature of TDOT Project Supervisor

State Route (SR) / US Route or Road Name:_____TDOT Construction No.:_____ TDOT Contract No.: _____

TDOT EPSC Inspection Monthly Rainfall Data Log

Month _____ **Year**_____

Date	Day of Week[1]	Predicted Precipitation (%)[2]	Rainfall Gage 1 (in)	Rainfall Gage 2 (in)	Rainfall Gage 3 (in)	Rainfall Gage 4 (in)	Rainfall Gage 5 (in)	Duration (hr)
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								

[1] Day of Week= Su,M,Tu,W,Th,F,Sa

[2] Predicted Precipitation Source: _____

NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3
Location name: Chattanooga, Tennessee, US*
Latitude: 35.0425°, Longitude: -85.1864°
Elevation: 673 ft*
* source: Google Maps

POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

G.M. Bonnin, D. Martin, B. Lin, T. Parzybok, M.Yekta, and D. Riley

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF_tabular | PF_graphical | Maps_&_aerials

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)[1]

Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.367 (0.339–0.401)	0.434 (0.401–0.473)	0.515 (0.475–0.562)	0.583 (0.534–0.633)	0.674 (0.614–0.731)	0.748 (0.677–0.809)	0.826 (0.742–0.893)	0.906 (0.807–0.979)	1.02 (0.893–1.10)	1.11 (0.962–1.20)
10-min	0.586 (0.541–0.640)	0.694 (0.641–0.757)	0.825 (0.760–0.900)	0.932 (0.854–1.01)	1.07 (0.979–1.17)	1.19 (1.08–1.29)	1.31 (1.18–1.42)	1.44 (1.28–1.55)	1.61 (1.41–1.74)	1.75 (1.51–1.89)
15-min	0.732 (0.676–0.800)	0.872 (0.805–0.951)	1.04 (0.961–1.14)	1.18 (1.08–1.28)	1.36 (1.24–1.48)	1.51 (1.37–1.63)	1.66 (1.49–1.79)	1.81 (1.61–1.96)	2.03 (1.78–2.19)	2.19 (1.90–2.37)
30-min	1.00 (0.927–1.10)	1.20 (1.11–1.31)	1.48 (1.37–1.62)	1.71 (1.57–1.86)	2.02 (1.84–2.19)	2.27 (2.06–2.46)	2.54 (2.28–2.75)	2.82 (2.51–3.05)	3.22 (2.83–3.48)	3.55 (3.08–3.84)
60-min	1.25 (1.16–1.37)	1.51 (1.40–1.65)	1.90 (1.75–2.07)	2.22 (2.04–2.42)	2.69 (2.45–2.91)	3.08 (2.79–3.33)	3.50 (3.15–3.78)	3.96 (3.52–4.28)	4.63 (4.06–5.00)	5.18 (4.49–5.60)
2-hr	1.51 (1.39–1.66)	1.82 (1.67–1.99)	2.28 (2.09–2.51)	2.67 (2.44–2.93)	3.24 (2.94–3.54)	3.73 (3.35–4.07)	4.25 (3.79–4.63)	4.81 (4.26–5.24)	5.65 (4.92–6.15)	6.35 (5.45–6.92)
3-hr	1.64 (1.51–1.80)	1.97 (1.81–2.17)	2.46 (2.25–2.70)	2.87 (2.61–3.14)	3.46 (3.13–3.78)	3.95 (3.56–4.31)	4.49 (4.00–4.88)	5.07 (4.48–5.51)	5.91 (5.15–6.43)	6.61 (5.69–7.21)
6-hr	2.03 (1.88–2.21)	2.42 (2.25–2.64)	2.98 (2.75–3.24)	3.45 (3.18–3.75)	4.12 (3.77–4.46)	4.68 (4.26–5.05)	5.27 (4.76–5.69)	5.91 (5.30–6.39)	6.83 (6.04–7.39)	7.58 (6.63–8.20)
12-hr	2.52 (2.35–2.72)	3.01 (2.80–3.25)	3.67 (3.41–3.96)	4.23 (3.92–4.55)	5.01 (4.62–5.38)	5.65 (5.18–6.07)	6.33 (5.77–6.78)	7.05 (6.37–7.55)	8.05 (7.19–8.63)	8.87 (7.85–9.51)
24-hr	3.08 (2.88–3.29)	3.68 (3.44–3.94)	4.48 (4.19–4.80)	5.12 (4.78–5.47)	5.99 (5.57–6.39)	6.68 (6.20–7.12)	7.38 (6.83–7.86)	8.09 (7.46–8.62)	9.07 (8.32–9.67)	9.83 (8.97–10.5)
2-day	3.64 (3.41–3.90)	4.36 (4.08–4.67)	5.32 (4.97–5.69)	6.06 (5.66–6.49)	7.08 (6.59–7.57)	7.89 (7.33–8.43)	8.71 (8.07–9.29)	9.54 (8.80–10.2)	10.7 (9.79–11.4)	11.5 (10.5–12.3)
3-day	3.88 (3.63–4.15)	4.64 (4.34–4.97)	5.64 (5.27–6.03)	6.40 (5.98–6.84)	7.43 (6.92–7.93)	8.23 (7.65–8.78)	9.03 (8.37–9.63)	9.84 (9.09–10.5)	10.9 (10.0–11.6)	11.7 (10.8–12.5)
4-day	4.12 (3.85–4.40)	4.92 (4.61–5.27)	5.96 (5.57–6.36)	6.74 (6.29–7.20)	7.78 (7.24–8.30)	8.57 (7.97–9.14)	9.36 (8.68–9.98)	10.1 (9.39–10.8)	11.2 (10.3–11.9)	11.9 (11.0–12.7)
7-day	4.99 (4.66–5.33)	5.94 (5.56–6.36)	7.12 (6.66–7.61)	8.01 (7.48–8.55)	9.16 (8.54–9.77)	10.0 (9.33–10.7)	10.9 (10.1–11.6)	11.7 (10.9–12.5)	12.8 (11.8–13.6)	13.6 (12.5–14.5)
10-day	5.68 (5.31–6.10)	6.75 (6.30–7.24)	8.02 (7.49–8.60)	8.98 (8.38–9.63)	10.2 (9.55–11.0)	11.2 (10.4–12.0)	12.2 (11.3–13.0)	13.1 (12.1–14.0)	14.3 (13.2–15.3)	15.2 (14.0–16.3)
20-day	7.65 (7.20–8.11)	9.03 (8.49–9.57)	10.5 (9.87–11.1)	11.5 (10.9–12.2)	12.9 (12.1–13.6)	13.8 (13.0–14.7)	14.7 (13.8–15.6)	15.5 (14.6–16.5)	16.6 (15.5–17.6)	17.3 (16.1–18.3)
30-day	9.36 (8.84–9.90)	11.0 (10.4–11.6)	12.6 (11.9–13.3)	13.7 (13.0–14.5)	15.1 (14.2–16.0)	16.1 (15.2–17.0)	17.0 (16.0–18.0)	17.8 (16.8–18.9)	18.8 (17.6–19.9)	19.5 (18.3–20.7)
45-day	11.9 (11.3–12.5)	13.9 (13.2–14.7)	15.8 (15.0–16.6)	17.1 (16.2–18.0)	18.7 (17.8–19.7)	19.9 (18.8–20.9)	20.9 (19.8–22.0)	21.8 (20.7–23.0)	22.9 (21.7–24.2)	23.7 (22.4–25.0)
60-day	14.2 (13.5–14.9)	16.6 (15.8–17.4)	18.7 (17.8–19.7)	20.3 (19.2–21.3)	22.1 (21.0–23.2)	23.4 (22.2–24.6)	24.5 (23.3–25.8)	25.5 (24.2–26.9)	26.7 (25.3–28.1)	27.5 (26.0–29.0)

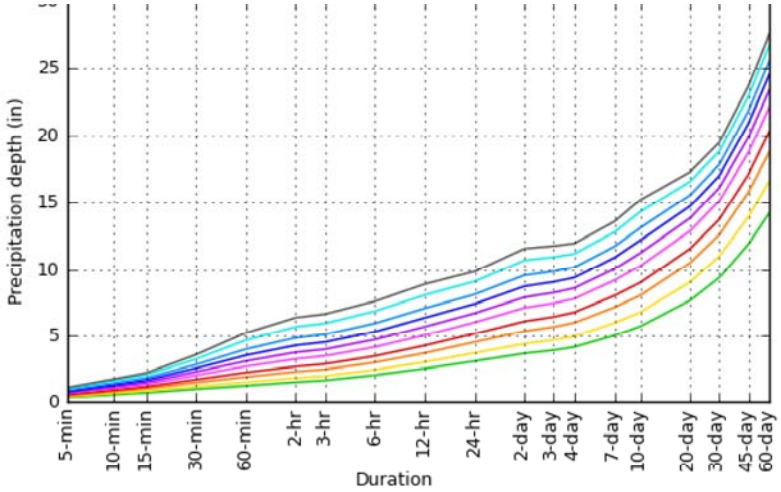
[1] Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

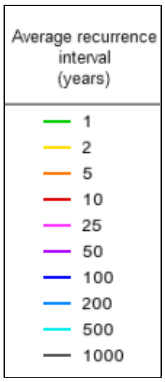
Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

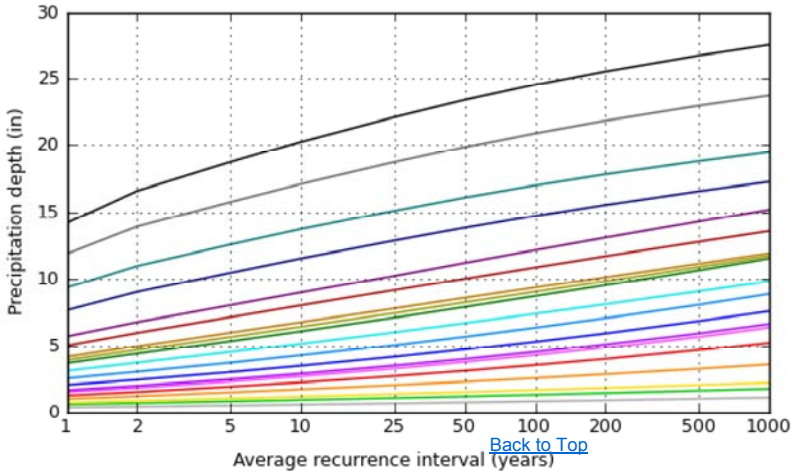
Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

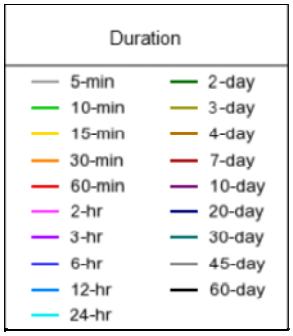
Back to Top

PF graphical









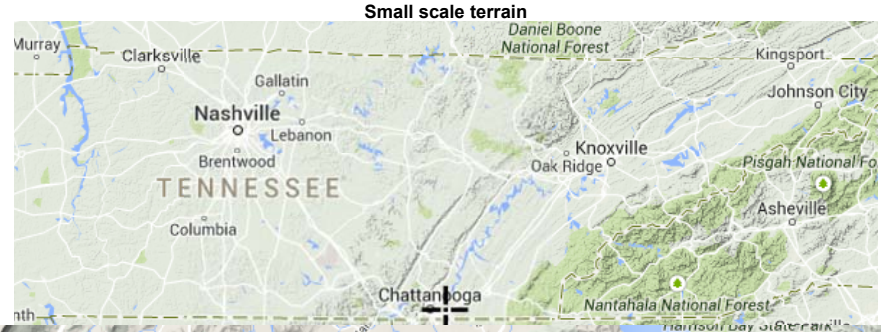
Back to Top

Maps & aerials

NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3

Created (GMT): Tue Jan 27 18:18:10 2015

Small scale terrain



CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

In accordance with Section 7.7.3 (Duly Authorized Representative) of the *Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activities*, I _____ (print name of TDOT project supervisor), delegate the reporting responsibility of coordination with the erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) inspection services consultant for TDOT contract # _____ to:

Name: _____ (print name of TDOT delegate)

Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Phone No.: _____

Email Address: _____

I am providing delegation of authority as stated above and confirm that the TDOT delegate stated above has direct knowledge of the subject project and the ability to discuss the reports and recommendations from the EPSC inspection services consultant on the subject project directly to the contractor.

_____ (signature of TDOT Project Supervisor)

_____ (signature of TDOT delegate)

_____ (date)

The EPSC Delegation of Authority shall be submitted to the local TDEC WPC Environmental Field Office (EFO) address (see table below) for record keeping. A copy shall be placed within the on-site SWPPP Documentation and Permits Binder.

EFO	Street Address	Zip Code	EFO	Street Address	Zip Code
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett	38133	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
EROSION PREVENTION & SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) INSPECTION REPORT

EPSC Inspection Schedule (circle one): 1st Weekly or 2nd Weekly Date of Inspection:_____

Site or Project Name (State Route (SR) / US Route or Road Name and Description):			Are corrective actions required by this inspection report (Yes /No):			Current approximate disturbed acreage:
County(ies):	TDOT PIN:	NPDES Tracking Number: TNR	Number of New Corrective Actions/Deficiencies:	Number of Recurring Corrective Actions/Deficiencies:	Number of New Sediment Releases:	Number of Un-Corrected Sediment Releases:
TDOT Project No.:	TDOT Contract No.:	Contractor:				

Please check the box if the following items are on-site:

☐ Notice of Coverage (NOC) ☐ Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) ☐ Twice Weekly Inspection Documentation ☐ Site Contact Information ☐ Rain Gauge(s)

☐ Off-site Reference Rain Gauge Location:_____ Has daily rainfall been checked/documented on the TDOT Monthly Rainfall Log? ☐Yes ☐No

Best Management Practices (BMPs) **Are the Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls (EPSCs) functioning correctly:** If "No," see attached page(s) for description.				TDOT/Contractor Agrees with EPSC Inspection Report: NO or YES. If No, Explain and initial comment:
1.	Are all applicable (EPSCs) installed and maintained per the SWPPP?	☐Yes	☐No	
2.	Are EPSC's functioning correctly at all disturbed areas/material storage areas per section 4.1.5 of the CGP?	☐Yes	☐No	
3.	Are EPSC's functioning correctly at outfall/discharge points such that there is no objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream, and no other water quality impacts per section 5.3.2 of the CGP?	☐Yes	☐No	
4.	Are EPSC's functioning correctly at ingress/egress points such that there is no evidence of track out?	☐Yes	☐No	
5.	If construction activity at any location on-site has temporarily/permanently ceased, was the area stabilized within 14 days per section 3.5.3.2 of the CGP? If, "No," refer to the attached page(s) for each location and measures taken to stabilize the area(s).	☐Yes	☐No	
6.	Have pollution prevention measures been installed, implemented, and maintained to minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel and wash water and other wash waters per section 4.1.5 of the CGP? If "No," refer to the attached page(s) for measures to be implemented to address deficiencies.	☐Yes	☐No	
7.	If applicable, have discharges from dewatering activities been managed by appropriate controls per Section 4.1.4 of the CGP? If "No," refer to the attached page(s) for measures to be implemented to address deficiencies.	☐N/A ☐Yes	☐No	
8.	If a concrete washout facility is located on site, is it clearly identified on the project and maintained? If "No," refer to the attached page(s) for measures to be implemented to address deficiencies.	☐N/A ☐Yes	☐No	(Additional pages may be attached, if needed)

Certification and Signature (must be signed by the certified inspector and the permittees per Sections 3.5.8.2 (g) and 7.7.2 of the CGP)

This document was prepared in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated information presented. Based on my inquiry of the person(s) who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that inspections of storm water discharge points (outfalls) and of erosion and sediment controls have been performed and recorded. I certify that erosion and sediment controls in the drainage area of the identified outfall were installed as planned and designed in working order as recorded in the table above. I certify, under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code annotated section 39-16-702(a) (4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.	EPSC Inspector Name, Title and Company (print or type): TN EPSC Certification No.:	Signature:	Date:
	Contractor (Secondary Permittee) Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:
	TDOT Project Supervisor or Designee (Primary Permittee) Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

State/US Route or Road Name: _____ TDOT Project No.: _____ TDOT Contract No.: _____ Date of Inspection: _____

Outfall Name or Station No.	Rain Gauge No.	Approx. Station No. From/To	LT, RT, or CL	Date Last Disturbed	Date of Stabilization and Code T=Temporary P=Permanent	Existing EPSC Control Measures Codes *	Current Condition Codes *	Objectionable Color Contrast Discharge to Receiving Stream or Other Water Quality Impacts? Y, N, N/A	Corrective Action(s) or Comment(s)

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURE CODES

1. Temporary Silt Fence
2. Temporary Diversion Berm or Ditch
3. Temporary Slope Drain
4. Rock Check Dams
5. Brush Barrier
6. Sediment Removal
7. Rock Filter Ring / Rock Ring
8. Sand Bags
9. Sediment Trap / Basin
10. Temporary Sediment Filter Bag / Dewatering
11. Polyethylene Sheeting
12. Machined Rip Rap
13. Geotextile
14. Permanent Seeding with Mulch or Sod
15. Temporary Seeding with Mulch
16. Temporary Mulching
17. Erosion Control Blanket
18. Flexible Channel Liner
19. Catch Basin / Storm Inlet Protection
20. Riprap Outlet Structure
21. Riprap Energy / Velocity Dissipater
22. Curb, Gutter, or Storm Sewer Protection
23. Temporary Construction Exit / Entrance
24. Temporary Stream Crossing
25. Turbidity Barrier / Silt Boom
26. Temporary Stream Diversion
27. Preserve Natural Resource / Buffer Zone
28. Mineral Aggregate Base on Subgrade
29. Excess Dirt Removed from Rdwy. Daily
30. Haul Roads Dampened for Dust Control
31. Ditch Liner
32. Rock Silt Screen
33. Temporary Silt Fence with Backing
34. Enhanced Silt Fence
35. Sediment Tube
36. Sediment Dam
37. Concrete Washout, other pollution issues
38. Berm (soil, riprap, rock)
39. Gabion
40. Sheet Piling
41.
42.

CONDITION CODES

A Active (Under Construction)
C Cleaning Needed-Maintenance
FM Future Maintenance
FS Final Stabilized
I Increase Measures
R Repair and/or Replace-Maintenance
RO Repeat Occurrence
SR Sediment Release
S Stable (No Action Needed)
U Upgrade Needed (Failure Noted)
W Too Wet to Work Conditions
Other (#1): _____
Other (#2): _____
Other (#3): _____

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
Division of Water Resources
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Ave., 11th Floor, Nashville, TN 37243
1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)

Site or Project Name:	**SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave. PIN 118769.00**	**Existing NPDES Tracking Number: TNR**	
Street Address or Location:	**SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave.**	Start date:	MARCH 2015
		Estimated end date:	MARCH 2020
Site Activity Description:	Roadway Widening and Bridge Replacement	Latitude (dd.dddd):	35.042477
		Longitude (dd.dddd):	-85.186376
County(ies): HAMILTON	MS4 Jurisdiction: TDOT	Acres Disturbed:	4.8
		Total Acres:	12.6

Does a topographic map show dotted or solid blue lines ☒ and/or wetlands ☒ on or adjacent to the construction site?
If wetlands are located on-site and may be impacted, attach wetlands delineation report.
If an Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit has been obtained for this site, what is the permit number? ARAP permit No.: NRS14.306

Receiving waters: UNAMED TRIBRUTARY TO FIRAR'S BRANCH

Attach the SWPPP with the NOI	☒ SWPPP Attached	Attach a site location map	☒ Map Attached

Site Owner/Developer Entity (*Primary Permittee*)**:** (person, company, or legal entity that has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications):
Tennessee Department of Tranportation

Site Owner/Developer Signatory (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below): (individual responsible for site): Jim Ozment		Signatory's Title or Position (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below): Director - Environmental Division	
Mailing Address: 900 James K. Polk Bldg., 505 Deaderick Street		City: Nashville	State:TN Zip:37243-0334
Phone: (615) 741-5373	Fax: (615) 741-1098	E-mail: Environmental.NPDES.TDOT@tn.gov	

Optional Contact: Khalid Ahmed		Title or Position: Roadway Specialist 3	
Mailing Address: 900 James K. Polk Bldg., 505 Deaderick Street		City: Nashville	State:TN Zip: 37243-0334
Phone: (615) 253-0021	Fax: (615) 741-1098	E-mail: Khalid.Ahmed@tn.gov	

Owner or Developer Certification (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Primary Permittee)

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.

Owner or Developer Name; (print or type) Jim Ozment	Signature:	Date:

Contractor(s) Certification (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Secondary Permittee)

I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.

Contractor company name (print or type):			
Contractor signatory (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		Signature:	Date:
Mailing Address:		City:	State: Zip:
Phone: ( )	Fax: ( )	E-mail:	

Other Contractor company name (print or type):			
Other Contractor signatory (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		Signature:	Date:
Mailing Address:		City:	State: Zip:
Phone: ( )	Fax: ( )	E-mail:	

OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY

Received Date:	Reviewer:	Field Office:	Permit Number **TNR**	Exceptional TN Water:
Fee(s):	T & E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:		Impaired Receiving Stream:	Notice of Coverage Date:

Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)

Purpose of this form A completed notice of intent (NOI) must be submitted to obtain coverage under the Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (permit). **Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to be in compliance with permit terms and conditions.** This permit is required for stormwater discharge(s) from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits) of one or more acres of land. This form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the commencement of land disturbing activities, or no later than 48 hours prior to when a new operator assumes operational control over site specifications or commences work at the site.

Permit application fee: (see table below) must accompany the NOI and is based on total acreage to be disturbed by an entire project, including any associated construction support activities (e.g. equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow or waste sites).

Acres Disturbed	= or > 150 acres	= or > 50 < 150 acres	= or > 20 < 50 acres	= or > 5 < 20 acres	= or > 1 < 5 acres	Subsequent coverage*
Fee	$10,000	$6,000	$3,000	$1,000	$250	$100

*Subsequent Primary Operators seeking coverage under an actively covered larger common plan of development or sale

Who must submit the NOI form? Per Section 2 of the permit, all site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria: (1) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or (2) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 of the permit shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 of the permit and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

Notice of Coverage The division will review the NOI for completeness and accuracy and prepare a notice of coverage (NOC). Stormwater discharge from the construction site is authorized as of the effective date of the NOC.

Complete the form Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil. Answer each item or enter "NA," for not applicable, if a particular item does not fit the circumstances or characteristics of your construction site or activity. If you need additional space, attach a separate piece of paper to the NOI form. **The NOI will be considered incomplete without a permit fee, a map, and the SWPPP.**

Describe and locate the project Use the legal or official name of the construction site. If a construction site lacks street name or route number, give the most accurate geographic information available to describe the location (reference to adjacent highways, roads and structures; e.g. intersection of state highways 70 and 100). Latitude and longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) of the center of the site can be located on USGS quadrangle maps. The quadrangle maps can be obtained at the USGS World Wide Web site: http://www.usgs.gov/; latitude and longitude information can be found at numerous other web sites. Attach a copy of a portion of a 7.5 minute quad map, showing location of site, with boundaries at least one mile outside the site boundaries. Provide estimated starting date of clearing activities and completion date of the project, and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed, including borrow areas, fill areas, stockpiles and the total acres. For linear projects, give location at each end of the construction area.

MS4 Jurisdiction: If this construction site is located within a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), please list name of MS4. A current list of MS4s in Tennessee may be found at http://www.tn.gov/environment/wpc/stormh2o/docs/MS4s_Jan2012.pdf

Give name of the receiving waters Trace the route of stormwater runoff from the construction site and determine the name of the river(s), stream(s), creek(s), wetland(s), lake(s) or any other water course(s) into which the stormwater runoff drains. Note that the receiving water course may or may not be located on the construction site. If the first water body receiving construction site runoff is unnamed ("unnamed tributary"), determine the name of the water body that the unnamed tributary enters.

ARAP permit may be required **If your work will disturb or cause alterations of a stream or wetland, you must obtain an appropriate Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP).** If you have a question about the ARAP program or permits, contact your local Environmental Field Office (EFO).

Submitting the form and obtaining more information Note that this form must be signed by the company President, Vice-President, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality, for details see subpart 2.5. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed NOI form (keep a copy for your records) to the TDEC Nashville, TN address below, addressed to **Attention: Stormwater NOI Processing**.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Resources
Attn: Storm Water NOI Processing
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)
Division of Water Resources
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Ave., 11th Floor, Nashville, TN 37243
1-888-891-TDEC (8332)

Notice of Termination (NOT) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)

This form is required to be submitted when requesting termination of coverage from the CGP. The purpose of this form is to notify the TDEC that either all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where you, as an operator, have ceased or have been eliminated; or you are no longer an operator at the construction site. Submission of this form shall in no way relieve the permittee of permit obligations required prior to submission of this form. Please submit this form to the TDEC Nashville, TN address depicted below. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC).

Type or print clearly, using ink.

Site or Project Name:	**SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave. PIN 118769.00**	**NPDES Tracking Number: TNR**
SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd. Interchange) From W. Shepherd Rd. to Shaw Ave.		County(ies): Hamilton

Name of Permittee Requesting Termination of Coverage: Tennessee Department of Transportation			
Permittee Contact Name:	Title or Position:		
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip:
Phone: ( )	E-mail:		

Check the reason(s) for termination of permit coverage:

☐	Stormwater discharge associated with construction activity is no longer occurring and the permitted area has a uniform 70% permanent vegetative cover OR has equivalent measures such as rip rap or geotextiles, in areas not covered with impervious surfaces.
☐	You are no longer the operator at the construction site (i.e., termination of site-wide, primary or secondary permittee coverage).

Certification and Signature: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent ranking elected official)

I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act.

For the purposes of this certification, elimination of stormwater discharges associated with construction activity means that all stormwater discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have been eliminated from the portion of the construction site where the operator had control. Specifically, this means that all disturbed soils at the portion of the construction site where the operator had control have been finally stabilized, the temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed, and/or subsequent operators have obtained permit coverage for the site or portions of the site where the operator had control.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.

Permittee name (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Resources
Attn: Storm Water NOI Processing
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

GENERAL NPDES PERMIT FOR DISCHARGES OF STORMWATER ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

PERMIT NO. TNR100000

Under authority of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 (T.C.A. 69-3-101 et seq.) and the authorization by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.) and the Water Quality Act of 1987, P.L. 100-4, including special requirements as provided in part 5.4 (Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters) of this general permit, operators of point source discharges of stormwater associated with construction activities into waters of the State of Tennessee, are authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activities in accordance with the following permit monitoring and reporting requirements, effluent limitations, and other provisions as set forth in parts 1 through 10 herein, from the subject outfalls to waters of the State of Tennessee.

This permit is issued on: **May 23, 2011**

This permit is effective on: **May 24, 2011**

This permit expires on: **May 23, 2016**

for Paul E. Davis, P.E., Director
Division of Water Pollution Control

CN-0759

RDAs 2352 and 2366

Tennessee General Permit No. TNR100000
Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities

Table of Contents

1. COVERAGE UNDER THIS GENERAL PERMIT

1.1. Permit Area

This construction general permit (CGP) covers all areas of the State of Tennessee.

1.2. Discharges Covered by this Permit

1.2.1. Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities

This permit authorizes point source discharges of stormwater from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits and stockpile/material storage areas containing erodible material), or other similar construction activities that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of total land area. Projects or developments of less than one acre of land disturbance are required to obtain authorization under this permit if the construction activities at the site are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that comprise at least one acre of land disturbance. One or more site operators must maintain coverage under this permit for all portions of a site that have not been finally stabilized.

Projects or developments of less than one acre of total land disturbance may also be required to obtain authorization under this permit if:

a) the director has determined that the stormwater discharge from a site is causing, contributing to, or is likely to contribute to a violation of a state water quality standard;
b) the director has determined that the stormwater discharge is, or is likely to be a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the state, or
c) changes in state or federal rules require sites of less than one acre that are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale to obtain a stormwater permit.

Note: Any discharge of stormwater or other fluid to an improved sinkhole or other injection well, as defined, must be authorized by permit or rule as a Class V underground injection well under the provisions of TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-6.

1.2.2. Stormwater discharges associated with construction support activities

This permit also authorizes stormwater discharges from support activities associated with a permitted construction site (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas) provided all of the following are met:

a) the support activity is primarily related to a construction site that is covered under this general permit;
b) the operator of the support activity is the same as the operator of the construction site;
c) the support activity is not a commercial operation serving multiple unrelated construction projects by different operators;
d) the support activity does not operate beyond the completion of the construction activity of the last construction project it supports; and

e) support activities are identified in the Notice of Intent (NOI) and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and measures applicable to the support activity shall be described in a comprehensive SWPPP covering the discharges from the support activity areas.

TDOT projects shall be addressed in the Waste and Borrow Manual per the Statewide Stormwater Management Plan (SSWMP). Stormwater discharges associated with support activities that have been issued a separate individual permit or an alternative general permit are not authorized by this general permit. This permit does not authorize any process wastewater discharges from support activities. Process wastewater discharges from support activities must be authorized by an individual permit or other appropriate general permit.

1.2.3. Non-stormwater discharges authorized by this permit

The following non-stormwater discharges from active construction sites are authorized by this permit provided the non-stormwater component of the discharge is in compliance with section 3.5.9 below (*Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges*):

a) dewatering of work areas of collected stormwater and ground water (filtering or chemical treatment may be necessary prior to discharge);
b) waters used to wash vehicles (of dust and soil, not process materials such as oils, asphalt or concrete) where detergents are not used and detention and/or filtering is provided before the water leaves site;
c) water used to control dust in accordance with section 3.5.5 below;
d) potable water sources including waterline flushings from which chlorine has been removed to the maximum extent practicable;
e) routine external building washdown that does not use detergents or other chemicals;
f) uncontaminated groundwater or spring water; and
g) foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with pollutants (process materials such as solvents, heavy metals, etc.).

All non-stormwater discharges authorized by this permit must be free of sediment or other solids and must not cause erosion of soil or the stream bank, or result in sediment impacts to the receiving stream.

1.2.4. Other NPDES-permitted discharges

Discharges of stormwater or wastewater authorized by and in compliance with a different NPDES permit (other than this permit) may be mixed with discharges authorized by this permit.

1.3. Limitations on Coverage

Except for discharges from support activities, as described in section 1.2.2 above and certain non-stormwater discharges listed in section 1.2.3 above, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of stormwater. This permit does not authorize the following discharges:

a) Post-Construction Discharges (Permanent Stormwater Management) - Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that originate from the construction site

after construction activities have been completed, the site has undergone final stabilization, and the coverage under this permit has been terminated.

b) Discharges Mixed with Non-Stormwater - Discharges that are mixed with sources of non-stormwater, other than discharges which are identified in section 1.2.4 above (*Other NPDES-permitted discharges*) and in compliance with section 3.5.9 below (*Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges*) of this permit.

c) Discharges Covered by Another Permit - Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that have been issued an individual permit in accordance with subpart 7.12 below (*Requiring an Individual Permit*).

d) Discharges Threatening Water Quality - Stormwater discharges from construction sites, that the director determines will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to violations of water quality standards. Where such determination has been made, the discharger will be notified by the director in writing that an individual permit application is necessary as described in subpart 7.12 below (*Requiring an Individual Permit*). However, the division may authorize coverage under this permit after appropriate controls and implementation procedures have been included in the SWPPP that are designed to bring the discharge into compliance with water quality standards.

e) Discharges into Impaired Streams – This permit does not authorize discharges that would add loadings of a pollutant that is identified as causing or contributing to the impairment of a water body on the list of impaired waters. Impaired waters means any segment of surface waters that has been identified by the division as failing to support its designated classified uses. Compliance with the additional requirements set forth in sub-part 5.4 is not considered as contributing to loadings to impaired waters or degradation unless the division determines upon review of the SWPPP that there is a reason to limit coverage as set forth in paragraph d) above and the SWPPP cannot be modified to bring the site into compliance.

f) Discharges into Outstanding National Resource Waters - The director shall not grant coverage under this permit for discharges into waters that are designated by the Water Quality Control Board as Outstanding National Resource Waters (ONRWs). Designation of ONRWs are made according to TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-3-.06.

g) Discharges into Exceptional Quality Waters - The director shall not grant coverage under this permit for potential discharges of pollutants which would cause degradation to waters designated by TDEC as exceptional quality waters (see sub-part 5.4 (Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters for additional permit requirements). Compliance with the additional requirements set forth in sub-part 5.4 is not considered as contributing to loadings to exceptional quality waters or degradation unless the division determines upon review of the SWPPP that there is a reason to limit coverage as set forth in paragraph d) above and the SWPPP cannot be modified to bring the site into compliance. Identification of exceptional quality waters is made according to TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-3-.06.

h) Discharges Not Protective of Federal or State listed Threatened and Endangered Species, Species Deemed in Need of Management or Special Concern Species - Stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities that are not protective of legally protected listed or proposed threatened or endangered aquatic fauna or flora (or species proposed for such protection) in the receiving stream(s); or discharges or activities that would result in a "take" of a state or federal listed endangered or threatened aquatic or wildlife species deemed in need of management or special concern species, or such species' habitat. If the division finds that stormwater discharges or stormwater related activities are likely to result in any of the above effects, the director will deny the

coverage under this general permit unless and until project plans are changed to adequately protect the species.

i) Discharges from a New or Proposed Mining Operation - This permit does not cover discharges from a new or proposed mining operation.

j) Discharges Negatively Affecting a Property on the National Historic Register - Stormwater discharges that would negatively affect a property that is listed or is eligible for listing in the National Historic Register maintained by the Secretary of Interior.

k) Discharging into Receiving Waters With an Approved Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis - Discharges of pollutants of concern to waters for which there is an EPA-approved total maximum daily load (TMDL) for the same pollutant are not covered by this permit unless measures or controls that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of such TMDL are incorporated into the SWPPP. If a specific wasteload allocation has been established that would apply to the discharge, that allocation must be incorporated into the SWPPP and steps necessary to meet that allocation must be implemented. In a situation where an EPA-approved or established TMDL has specified a general wasteload allocation applicable to construction stormwater discharges, but no specific requirements for construction sites have been identified, the permittee should consult with the division to confirm that adherence to a SWPPP that meets the requirements of this permit will be consistent with the approved TMDL. Where an EPA-approved or established TMDL has not specified a wasteload allocation applicable to construction stormwater discharges, but has not specifically excluded these discharges, adherence to a SWPPP that meets the requirements of the CGP will generally be assumed to be consistent with the approved TMDL. If the EPA-approved or established TMDL specifically precludes construction stormwater discharges, the operator is not eligible for coverage under the CGP.

1.4. Obtaining Permit Coverage

Submitting a complete NOI, a SWPPP and an appropriate permitting application fee are required to obtain coverage under this general permit. Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to comply with permit terms and conditions. Upon completing NOI review, the division will:

a) issue a notice of coverage (NOC) to the operator identified as a primary permittee on the NOI form (see subpart 1.5 below - *Effective Date of Coverage*); or
b) notify the applicant of needed changes to their NOI submittal (see section 2.6.3 below - *Application completeness*); or
c) deny coverage under this general permit (see subpart 7.12 below - *Requiring an Individual Permit*).

1.4.1. Notice of Intent (NOI)

Operators wishing to obtain coverage under this permit must submit a completed NOI in accordance with requirements of part 2 below, using the NOI form provided in Appendix A of this permit (or a copy thereof). The division will review NOIs for completeness and accuracy and, when deemed necessary, investigate the proposed project for potential impacts to the waters of the state.

1.4.2. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Operators wishing to obtain coverage under this permit must develop and submit a site-specific SWPPP with the NOI. The initial, comprehensive SWPPP, developed and submitted by the site-wide permittee (typically owner/developer who applied for coverage at project commencement[1]), should address all construction-related activities from the date construction commences to the date of termination of permit coverage, to the maximum extent practicable. The SWPPP must be developed, implemented and updated according to the requirements in part 3 below (*SWPPP Requirements*) and subpart 2.3 below (*Responsibilities of Operators*). The SWPPP must be implemented prior to commencement of construction activities.

If the initial, comprehensive SWPPP does not address all activities until final stabilization of the site, an updated SWPPP or addendums to the plan addressing all aspects of current site disturbance must be prepared. An active, updated SWPPP must be in place for all disturbed portions of a site until each portion has been completed and finally stabilized.

Preparation and implementation of the comprehensive SWPPP may be a cooperative effort with all operators at a site. New operators with design and operational control of their portion of the construction site are expected to adopt, modify, update and implement a comprehensive SWPPP. Primary permittees at the site may develop a SWPPP addressing only their portion of the project, as long as the proposed Best Management Practices (BMPs) are compatible with the comprehensive SWPPP and complying with conditions of this general permit.

1.4.3. Permit application fees

The permit application fee should accompany the site-wide permittee's NOI form. The fee is based on the total acreage planned to be disturbed by an entire construction project for which the site-wide permittee is requesting coverage, including any associated construction support activities (see section 1.2.2 above). *The disturbed area* means the total area presented as part of the development (and/or of a larger common plan of development) subject to being cleared, graded, or excavated during the life of the development. The area cannot be limited to only the portion of the total area that the site-wide owner/developer initially disturbs through the process of various land clearing activities and/or in the construction of roadways, sewers and water utilities, stormwater drainage structures, etc., to make the property marketable. The site-wide owner/developer may present documentation of common areas in the project that will not be subject to disturbance at anytime during the life of the project and have these areas excluded from the fee calculation.

The application fees shall be as specified in the TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-11. The application will be deemed incomplete until the appropriate application fee is paid in full. Checks for the appropriate fee should be made payable to "Treasurer, State of Tennessee." There is no additional fee for subsequent owner/operator to obtain permit coverage (see section 2.4.3 below - *New operator*), as long as the site-wide primary permittee has active permit coverage at the time of receipt of the subsequent operator's application, because the site-wide primary permittee paid the appropriate fee for the entire area of site disturbance. If a project was previously permitted, but permit coverage was terminated (see section 8.1.1 below - Termination process for primary permittees), and subsequent site disturbance or re-development occurs, the new operator must obtain coverage and pay the appropriate fee for the disturbed acreage.

[1] See sub-part 2.1 on page 7 for a definition of an site-wide permittee.

1.4.4. Submittal of a copy of the NOC and NOT to the local MS4

Permittees who discharge stormwater through an NPDES-permitted municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) who are not exempted in section 1.4.5 below (*Permit Coverage through Qualifying Local Program*) must submit a courtesy copy of the notice of coverage (NOC), and at project completion, a copy of the signed notice of termination (NOT) to the MS4 upon their request. Permitting status of all permittees covered (or previously covered) under this general permit as well as the most current list of all MS4 permits is available at the division's DataViewer web site[2].

1.4.5. Permit Coverage through Qualifying Local Program

Coverage equivalent to coverage under this general permit may be obtained from a qualifying local erosion prevention and sediment control Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program. A qualifying local program (QLP) is a municipal stormwater program for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that has been formally approved by the division. More information about Tennessee's QLP program and MS4 participants can be found at: http://tn.gov/environment/wpc/stormh2o/qlp.shtml.

If a construction site is within the jurisdiction of and has obtained a notice of coverage from a QLP, the operator of the construction activity is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit without the submittal of an NOI to the division. The permittee is also not required to submit a SWPPP, a notice of termination or a permit fee to the division. At the time of issuance of this permit, there were no qualifying local erosion prevention and sediment control MS4 programs in Tennessee. Permitting of stormwater runoff from construction sites from federal or state agencies (including, but not limited to the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)) and the local MS4 program itself will remain solely under the authority of TDEC.

The division may require any owner/developer or operator located within the jurisdiction of a QLP to obtain permit coverage directly from the division. The operator shall be notified in writing by the division that coverage by the QLP is no longer applicable, and how to obtain coverage under this permit.

1.5. Effective Date of Coverage

1.5.1. Notice of Coverage (NOC)

The NOC is a notice from the division to the primary permittee, which informs the primary permittee that the NOI, the SWPPP and the appropriate fee were received and accepted, and stormwater discharges from a specified area of a construction activity have been approved under this general permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity as of the effective date listed on the NOC.

Assigning a permit tracking number by the division to a proposed discharge from a construction site does not confirm or imply an authorization to discharge under this permit. Correspondence

[2] http://www.tn.gov/environment/wpc/dataviewer/

with the permittee is maintained through the Site Owner or Developer listed in the NOI, not the optional contact or the secondary permittee.

If any Aquatic Resource Alteration Permits (ARAP) are required for a site in areas proposed for active construction, the NOC will not be issued until ARAP application(s) are submitted and deemed by TDEC to be complete. The treatment and disposal of wastewater (including, but not limited to sanitary wastewater) generated during and after the construction must be also addressed. The issuance of the NOC may be delayed until adequate wastewater treatment and accompanying permits are issued.

1.5.2. Permit tracking numbers

Construction sites covered under this permit will be assigned permit tracking numbers in the sequence TNR100001, TNR100002, etc. An operator presently permitted under a previous construction general permit shall be granted coverage under this new general permit. Permit tracking numbers assigned under a previous construction general permit will be retained (see section 2.4.1 below). An operator receiving new permit coverage will be assigned a new permit tracking number (see section 2.4.2 below).

2. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) REQUIREMENTS

2.1. Who Must Submit an NOI?

All site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria:

a) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or
b) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

The site-wide permittee is the first primary permittee to apply for coverage at the site. There may be other primary permittees for a project, but there is only one site-wide permittee. Where there are multiple operators associated with the same project, all operators are required to obtain permit coverage. Once covered by a permit, all such operators are to be considered as co-permittees if their involvement in the construction activities affects the same project site, and are held jointly and severally responsible for complying with the permit.

2.2. Typical Construction Site Operators

2.2.1. Owner/Developer

An owner or developer(s) of a project is a primary permittee. This person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person may include, but is not limited to a developer, landowner, realtor, commercial builder, homebuilder, etc. An owner or developer's responsibility to comply with requirements of this permit extends until permit coverage is terminated in accordance with requirements of part 8 below.

2.2.2. Commercial builders

A commercial builder can be a primary or secondary permittee at a construction site.

A commercial builder who purchases one or more lots from an owner/developer (site-wide permittee) for the purpose of constructing and selling a structure (e.g., residential house, non-residential structure, commercial building, industrial facility, etc.) and has design or operational control over construction plans and specifications is a primary permittee for that portion of the site. A commercial builder may also be hired by the end user (e.g., a lot owner who may not be a permittee). In either case the commercial builder is considered a new operator and must submit a new NOI following requirements in section 2.4.3 below.

The commercial builder may also be hired by the primary permittee or a lot owner to build a structure. In this case, the commercial builder signs the primary permittee's NOI and SWPPP as a contractor (see section 2.2.3 below) and is considered a secondary permittee.

2.2.3. Contractors

A contractor is considered a secondary permittee. This person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., contractor is authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWPPP or comply with other permit conditions).

A contractor may be, but is not limited to a general contractor, grading contractor, erosion control contractor, sub-contractor responsible for any land disturbing activities and/or erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) implementation/maintenance, commercial builder hired by the owner/developer, etc. The contractor may need to include in their contract with the party that hired them specific details for the contractor's responsibilities concerning EPSC measures. This includes the ability of the contractor to make EPSC modifications. The contractor should sign the NOI and SWPPP associated with the construction project at which they will be an operator.

2.3. Responsibilities of Operators

A permittee may meet one or more of the operational control components in the definition of "operator" found in subpart 2.1 above. Either section 2.3.1 or 2.3.2 below, or both, will apply depending on the type of operational control exerted by an individual permittee.

2.3.1. Permittee(s) with design control (owner/developer)

Permittee(s) with design control (i.e., operational control over construction plans and specifications) at the construction site, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications (e.g., owner/developer) must:

a) Ensure the project specifications they develop meet the minimum requirements of part 3 below (stormwater pollution prevention plan - SWPPP) and all other applicable conditions;
b) Ensure that the SWPPP indicates the areas of the project where they have design control (including the ability to make modifications in specifications), and ensure all other permittees implementing and maintaining portions of the SWPPP impacted by any changes they make to the plan are notified of such modifications in a timely manner;
c) Ensure that all common facilities (i.e., sediment treatment basin and drainage structures) that are necessary for the prevention of erosion or control of sediment are maintained and effective until all construction is complete and all disturbed areas in the entire project are stabilized, unless permit coverage has been obtained and responsibility has been taken over by a new (replacement) owner/operator.
d) If parties with day-to-day operational control of the construction site have not been identified at the time the comprehensive SWPPP is initially developed, the permittee with design control shall be considered to be the responsible person until such time the supplemental NOI is submitted, identifying the new operator(s) (see section 2.4.3 below). These new operators (e.g., general contractor, utilities contractors, sub-contractors, erosion control contractors, hired commercial builders) are considered secondary permittees. The SWPPP must be updated to reflect the addition of new operators as needed to reflect operational or design control.
e) Ensure that all operators on the site have permit coverage, if required, and are complying with the SWPPP.

2.3.2. Permittee(s) with day-to-day operational control (contractor – secondary permittee)

Permittee(s) with day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with the SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., general contractor, utilities contractors, sub-contractors, erosion control contractors, hired commercial builders) must:

a) Ensure that the SWPPP for portions of the project where they are operators meets the minimum requirements of part 3 below (*SWPPP Requirements*) and identifies the parties responsible for implementation of control measures identified in the plan;
b) Ensure that the SWPPP indicates areas of the project where they have operational control over day-to-day activities;
c) Ensure that measures in the SWPPP are adequate to prevent erosion and control any sediment that may result from their earth disturbing activity;
d) Permittees with operational control over only a portion of a larger construction project are responsible for compliance with all applicable terms and conditions of this permit as it relates to their activities on their portion of the construction site. This includes, but is not limited to, implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) and other controls required by the SWPPP. Permittees shall ensure either directly or through coordination with other permittees, that their activities do not render another person's pollution control ineffective. All permittees must implement their portions of a comprehensive SWPPP.

2.4. NOI Submittal

2.4.1. Existing site

An operator presently permitted under the 2005 construction general permit shall be granted coverage under this new general permit. There will be no additional fees associated with an extension of coverage for existing sites under the new permit. The division may, at its discretion, require permittees to confirm their intent to be covered under this new general permit following its effective date through submission of an updated NOI. Should the confirmation be required and is not received, coverage under the new general permit will be terminated. Should a site with terminated coverage be unstable or construction continues, a new NOI, SWPPP and an appropriate fee must be submitted.

2.4.2. Application for new permit coverage

Except as provided in section 2.4.3 below, operators must submit a complete NOI, SWPPP and an appropriate fee in accordance with the requirements described in subpart 1.4 above. The complete application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to commencement of construction activities. The permittee is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity as of the effective date listed on the NOC. The land disturbing activities shall not start until a NOC is prepared and written approval by the division staff is obtained according to subpart 1.5 above.

2.4.3. New operator

For stormwater discharges from construction sites or portions of the sites where the operator changes (new owner), or projects where an operator is added (new contractor) after the initial NOI and comprehensive SWPPP have been submitted, the supplemental (submitted by a new contractor) or additional (submitted by a new owner) NOI should be submitted as soon as practicable, and always before the new operator commences work at the site. The supplemental NOI must reference the project name and tracking number assigned to the primary permittee's NOI.

If the site under the control of the new owner is inactive and all areas disturbed are completely stabilized, the NOI may not need to be submitted immediately upon assuming operational control. However, the division should be notified if a new operator obtains operational control at a site, but commencement of construction under the direction of the operator at the site is going to be delayed.

If upon the sale or transfer of the site's ownership does not change the signatory requirements for the NOI (see section 7.7.1 below), but the site's owner or developer's company name has changed, a new, updated NOI should be submitted to the division within 30 days of the name change. If the new operator agrees to comply with an existing comprehensive SWPPP already implemented at the site, a copy of the supplemental or modified SWPPP does not have to be submitted with the NOI. There will be no additional fees associated with the sale or transfer of ownership for existing permitted sites.

If the transfer of ownership is due to foreclosure or a permittee filing for bankruptcy proceedings, the new owner (including but not limited to a lending institution) must obtain permit coverage if the property is inactive, but is not stabilized sufficiently. If the property is sufficiently stabilized permit coverage may not be necessary, unless and until construction activity at the site resumes.

2.4.4. Late NOIs

Dischargers are not prohibited from submitting late NOIs. When a late NOI is submitted, and if the division authorizes coverage under this permit, such authorization is only for future discharges; any prior, unpermitted, discharges or permit noncompliances are subject to penalties as described in section 7.1.2 below.

2.5. Who Must Sign the NOI?

All construction site operators as defined in subsection 2.2 above (*Typical Construction Site Operators*) must sign the NOI form. Signatory requirements for a NOI are described in section 7.7.1 below. All signatures must be original. An NOI that does not bear an original signature will be deemed incomplete. The division recommends that signatures be in blue ink.

2.6. NOI Form

2.6.1. Contents of the NOI form

NOI for construction projects shall be submitted on the form provided in Appendix A of this permit, or on a copy thereof. This form and its instructions set forth the required content of the NOI. The NOI form must be filled in completely. If sections of the NOI are left blank, a narrative explaining the omission must be provided as an attachment.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 above (*Typical Construction Site Operators*) shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. The NOI is designed for more than one contractor (secondary permittee). The division may accept separate NOI forms from different operators for the same construction site when warranted.

After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 below, and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

2.6.2. Construction site map

An excerpt (8 ½" by 11" or 11" by 17") from the appropriate 7.5 minute United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic map, with the proposed construction site centered, must be included with the NOI. The entire proposed construction area must be clearly identified (outlined) on this map. The total area to be disturbed (in acres) should be included on the map. The map should outline the boundaries of projects, developments and the construction site in relation to major roads, streams or other landmarks. All outfalls where runoff will leave the property should be identified. Stream(s) receiving the discharge, and storm sewer system(s)

conveying the discharge from all site outfalls should be clearly identified and marked on the map. The map should also list and indicate the location of EPSCs that will be used at the construction site. NOIs for linear projects must specify the location of each end of the construction area and all areas to be disturbed. Commercial builders that develop separate SWPPPs that cover only their portion of the project shall also submit a site or plat map that clearly indicates the lots which they purchased and for which they are applying for permit coverage and the location of EPSCs that will be used at each lot.

2.6.3. Application completeness

Based on a review of the NOI or other available information, the division shall:

1. prepare a notice of coverage (NOC) for the construction site (see subpart 1.5 above); or
2. prepare a deficiency letter stating additional information must be provided before the NOC can be issued; or
3. deny coverage under this general permit and require the discharger to obtain coverage under an individual NPDES permit (see subpart 7.12 below).

2.7. Where to Submit the NOI, SWPPP and Permitting Fee?

The applicant shall submit the NOI, SWPPP and permitting fee to the appropriate TDEC Environmental Field Office (EFO) for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located and where stormwater discharges enters waters of the state. If a site straddles a county line of counties that are in areas of different EFOs, the operators shall send NOIs to each EFO. The permitting fee should be submitted to the EFO that provides coverage for the majority of the proposed construction activity.

A list of counties and the corresponding EFOs is provided in subpart 2.8 below. The division's Nashville Central Office will serve as a processing office for NOIs submitted by federal or state agencies (including, but not limited to the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT), Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and the local MS4 programs).

2.8. List of the TDEC Environmental Field Offices (EFOs) and Corresponding Counties

EFO Name	List of Counties
Chattanooga	Bledsoe, Bradley, Grundy, Hamilton, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Polk, Rhea, Sequatchie
Columbia	Bedford, Coffee, Franklin, Giles, Hickman, Lawrence, Lewis, Lincoln, Marshall, Maury, Moore, Perry, Wayne
Cookeville	Cannon, Clay, Cumberland, De Kalb, Fentress, Jackson, Macon, Overton, Pickett, Putnam, Smith, Van Buren, Warren, White
Jackson	Benton, Carroll, Chester, Crockett, Decatur, Dyer, Gibson, Hardeman, Hardin, Haywood, Henderson, Henry, Lake, Lauderdale, Madison, McNairy, Obion, Weakley
Johnson City	Carter, Greene, Hancock, Hawkins, Johnson, Sullivan, Unicoi, Washington
Knoxville	Anderson, Blount, Campbell, Claiborne, Cocke, Grainger, Hamblen, Jefferson, Knox, Loudon, Monroe, Morgan, Roane, Scott, Sevier, Union
Memphis	Fayette, Shelby, Tipton
Nashville	Cheatham, Davidson, Dickson, Houston, Humphreys, Montgomery, Robertson, Rutherford, Stewart, Sumner, Trousdale, Williamson, Wilson

TDEC may be reached by telephone at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Local EFOs may be reached directly when calling this number from the construction site, using a land line.

3. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS

3.1. The General Purpose of the SWPPP

A comprehensive SWPPP must be prepared and submitted along with the NOI as required in section 1.4.2 above. The primary permittee must implement the SWPPP as written from commencement of construction activity until final stabilization is complete, or until the permittee does not have design or operational control of any portion of the construction site. Requirements for termination of site coverage are provided in part 8 below.

A site-specific SWPPP must be developed for each construction project or site covered by this permit. The design, inspection and maintenance of Best Management Practices (BMPs) described in SWPPP must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. At a minimum, BMPs shall be consistent with the requirements and recommendations contained in the current edition of the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook (the handbook). The handbook is designed to provide information to planners, developers, engineers, and contractors on the proper selection, installation, and maintenance of BMPs. This permit allows the use of innovative or alternative BMPs, whose performance has been documented to be equivalent or superior to conventional BMPs as certified by the SWPPP designer.

Once a definable area has been finally stabilized, the permittee may identify this area on the site-specific SWPPP. No further SWPPP or inspection requirements apply to that portion of the site (e.g., earth-disturbing activities around one of three buildings in a complex are done and the area is finally stabilized, one mile of a roadway or pipeline project is done and finally stabilized, etc).

For more effective coordination of BMPs a cooperative effort by the different operators at a site to prepare and participate in a comprehensive SWPPP is expected. Primary permittees at a site may develop separate SWPPPs that cover only their portion of the project. In instances where there is more than one SWPPP for a site, the permittees must ensure the stormwater discharge controls and other measures are compatible with one another and do not prevent another operator from complying with permit conditions. The comprehensive SWPPP developed and submitted by the primary permittee must assign responsibilities to subsequent (secondary) permittees and coordinate all BMPs at the construction site. Assignment and coordination can be done by name or by job title.

3.1.1. Registered engineer or landscape architect requirement

The narrative portion of the SWPPP may be prepared by an individual that has a working knowledge of erosion prevention and sediment controls, such as a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) or a person that successfully completed the "Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites" course. Plans and specifications for any building or structure, including the design of sediment basins or other sediment controls involving structural, hydraulic, hydrologic or other engineering calculations shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect and

stamped and certified in accordance with the Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 62, Chapter 2 (see part 10 below) and the rules of the Tennessee Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners. Engineering design of sediment basins and other sediment controls must be included in SWPPPs for construction sites involving drainage to an outfall totaling 10 or more acres (see subsection 3.5.3.3 below) or 5 or more acres if draining to an impaired or exceptional quality waters (see subsection 5.4.1 below).

3.1.2. Site Assessment

Quality assurance of erosion prevention and sediment controls shall be done by performing site assessment at a construction site. The site assessment shall be conducted at each outfall involving drainage totaling 10 or more acres (see subsection 3.5.3.3 below) or 5 or more acres if draining to an impaired or exceptional quality waters (see subsection 5.4.1 below), within a month of construction commencing at each portion of the site that drains the qualifying acreage of such portion of the site. The site assessment shall be performed by individuals with following qualifications:

- a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect;
- a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) or
- a person that successfully completed the "Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites" course.

As a minimum, site assessment should be performed to verify the installation, functionality and performance of the EPSC measures described in the SWPPP. The site assessment should be performed with the inspector (as defined in part 10 below – Definitions), and should include a review and update (if applicable) of the SWPPP. Modifications of plans and specifications for any building or structure, including the design of sediment basins or other sediment controls involving structural, hydraulic, hydrologic or other engineering calculations shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect and stamped and certified in accordance with the Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 62, Chapter 2 (see part 10 below) and the rules of the Tennessee Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners.

The site assessment findings shall be documented and the documentation kept with the SWPPP at the site. At a minimum, the documentation shall include information included in the inspection form provided in Appendix C of this permit. The documentation must contain the printed name and signature of the individual performing the site assessment and the following certification:

> *"I certify under penalty of law that this report and all attachments are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."*

The site assessment can take the place of one of the twice weekly inspections requirement from subsection 3.5.8.2 below.

The division may require additional site assessment(s) to be performed if site inspection by division's personnel reveals site conditions that have potential of causing pollution to the waters of the state.

3.2. SWPPP Preparation and Compliance

3.2.1. Existing site

Operator(s) of an existing site presently permitted under the division's previous construction general permit shall maintain full compliance with the current SWPPP. The current SWPPP should be modified, if necessary, to meet requirements of this new general permit, and the SWPPP changes implemented no later than 12 months following the new permit effective date (May 24, 2011), excluding the buffer zone requirements as stated in section 4.1.2 below. The permittee shall make the updated SWPPP available for the division's review upon request.

3.2.2. New site

For construction stormwater discharges not authorized under an NPDES permit as of the effective date of this permit, a SWPPP that meets the requirements of subpart 3.5 below of this permit shall be prepared and submitted along with the NOI and an appropriate fee for coverage under this permit.

3.3. Signature Requirements, Plan Review and Making Plans Available

3.3.1. Signature Requirements for a SWPPP

The SWPPP shall be signed by the operator(s) in accordance with subpart 7.7 below, and if applicable, certified according to requirements in section 3.1.1 above. All signatures must be original. A SWPPP that does not bear an original signature will be deemed incomplete. The division recommends that signatures be in blue ink.

3.3.2. SWPPP Review

The permittee shall make updated plans and inspection reports available upon request to the director, local agency approving erosion prevention and sediment control plan, grading plans, land disturbance plans, or stormwater management plans, or the operator of an MS4.

3.3.3. Making plans available

A copy of the SWPPP shall be retained on-site at the location which generates the stormwater discharge in accordance with part 6 below of this permit. If the site is inactive or does not have an onsite location adequate to store the SWPPP, the location of the SWPPP, along with a contact phone number, shall be posted on-site. If the SWPPP is located offsite, reasonable local access to the plan, during normal working hours, must be provided.

3.4. Keeping Plans Current

3.4.1. SWPPP modifications

The permittee must modify and update the SWPPP if any of the following are met:

a) whenever there is a change in the scope of the project, which would be expected to have a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the state and which has

not otherwise been addressed in the SWPPP. If applicable, the SWPPP must be modified or updated whenever there is a change in chemical treatment methods, including the use of different treatment chemical, different dosage or application rate, or different area of application;

b) whenever inspections or investigations by site operators, local, state or federal officials indicate the SWPPP is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified under section 3.5.2 below of this permit, or is otherwise not achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with construction activity. Where local, state or federal officials determine that the SWPPP is ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutant sources, a copy of any correspondence to that effect must be retained in the SWPPP;
c) to identify any new operator (typically contractor and/or subcontractor) as needed to reflect operational or design control that will implement a measure of the SWPPP (see subparts 2.1 and 2.2 above for further description of which operators must be identified); and
d) to include measures necessary to prevent a negative impact to legally protected state or federally listed fauna or flora (or species proposed for such protection – see subpart 1.3 above). Amendments to the SWPPP may be reviewed by the division, a local MS4, the EPA or an authorized regulatory agency; and
e) a TMDL is developed for the receiving waters for a pollutant of concern (siltation and/or habitat alteration).

3.5. Components of the SWPPP

The SWPPP shall include the following items, as described in sections 3.5.1 to 3.5.10 below: site description, description of stormwater runoff controls, erosion prevention and sediment controls, stormwater management, description of other items needing control, approved local government sediment and erosion control requirements, maintenance, inspections, pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges, and documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL). The SWPPP must:

a) identify all potential sources of pollution which are likely to affect the quality of stormwater discharges from the construction site;
b) describe practices to be used to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges from the construction site; and
c) assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit.

3.5.1. Site description

Each plan shall provide a description of pollutant sources and other information as indicated below:

a) a description of all construction activities at the site (not just grading and street construction);
b) the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g., grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities and infrastructure installation, etc.);
c) estimates of the total area of the site and the total area that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, filling, or other construction activities;

d) a description of the topography of the site including an estimation of the percent slope and the variation in percent slope found on the site; such estimation should be on a basis of a drainage area serving each outfall, rather than an entire project;
e) any data describing the soil (data may be referenced or summarized) and how the soil type will dictate the needed control measures and how the soil may affect the expected quality of runoff from the site;
f) an estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed and how the runoff will be handled to prevent erosion at the permanent outfall and receiving stream, as well as the estimate of the percentage of impervious area before and after construction;
g) an erosion prevention and sediment control plan of the site with the proposed construction area clearly outlined. The plan should indicate the boundaries of the permitted area, drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of soil disturbance, an outline of areas which are not to be disturbed, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the SWPPP, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters including wetlands, sinkholes, and careful identification on the site plan of outfall points intended for coverage under the general permit for stormwater discharges from the site. The erosion control plan must meet requirements stated in section 3.5.2 below;
h) a description of any discharge associated with industrial activity other than construction stormwater that originates on site and the location of that activity and its permit number;
i) identification of any stream or wetland on or adjacent to the project, a description of any anticipated alteration of these waters and the permit number or the tracking number of the Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) or Section 401 Certification issued for the alteration;
j) the name of the receiving water(s), and approximate size and location of affected wetland acreage at the site;
k) if applicable, clearly identify and outline the buffer zones established to protect waters of the state located within the boundaries of the project;
l) some construction projects, such as residential or commercial subdivisions and/or developments or industrial parks are subdivided. Subdivided lots are sometimes sold to new owners prior to completion of construction. The site-wide developer/owner must describe EPSC measures implemented at those lots. Once the property is sold, the new operator must obtain coverage under this permit;
m) for projects of more than 50 acres, the construction phases must be described (see subsection 3.5.3.1 below); and
n) if only a portion of the total acreage of the construction site is to be disturbed, then the protections employed to limit the disturbance must be discussed, i.e., caution fence, stream side buffer zones, etc. Limits of disturbance shall be clearly marked in the SWPPP and areas to be undisturbed clearly marked in the field before construction activities begin.

3.5.2. Description of stormwater runoff controls

The SWPPP shall include a description of appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and other Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be implemented at the construction site. The SWPPP must clearly describe each major activity which disturbs soils for major portions of the site (e.g., grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities and infrastructure installation, etc.):

a) appropriate control measures and the general timing for the measures to be implemented during construction activities; and
b) which permittee is responsible for implementation of which controls.

The SWPPP must include erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) plans showing the approximate location of each control measure along with a description of the timing during the construction process for implementing each measure (e.g., prior to the start of earth disturbance, as the slopes are altered and after major grading is finished). The different stages of construction (initial/major grading, installation of infrastructure, final contours, etc.) and the erosion preventions and sediment control measures that will be utilized during each stage should be depicted on multiple plan sheets (see paragraphs below). Half sheets are acceptable. One sheet showing all EPSCs that will be used during the life of the multi-phase project implementing different EPSC controls at each stage will not be considered complete.

For site disturbances less than 5 acres, at least two separate EPSC plan sheets shall be developed. At least two stages shall be identified, with associated EPSC measures addressed. The plan stages shall be addressed separately in plan sheets, with each stage reflecting the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, erosion and sediment during the initial land disturbance (initial grading) and the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater, erosion and sediment at final grading.

For site disturbances more than 5 acres, at least 3 separate EPSC plan sheets shall be developed. Three stages shall be identified. The first plan sheet should reflect the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, during the initial land disturbance (initial grading). The second plan sheet shall reflect the conditions and the EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff from interim land disturbance activities. The third plan sheet shall reflect the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, erosion and sediment at final grading.

The description and implementation of controls shall address the following minimum components, as described in sections 3.5.3, 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below. Additional controls may be necessary to comply with section 5.3.2 below.

3.5.3. Erosion prevention and sediment controls

3.5.3.1. General criteria and requirements

a) The construction-phase erosion prevention controls shall be designed to eliminate (or minimize if complete elimination is not possible) the dislodging and suspension of soil in water. Sediment controls shall be designed to retain mobilized sediment on site to the maximum extent practicable.
b) The design, inspection and maintenance of Best Management Practices (BMPs) described in SWPPP must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and, at a minimum, shall be consistent with the requirements and recommendations contained in the current edition of the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook. In addition, all control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications (where applicable). All control measures selected must be able to slow runoff so that rill and gully formation is prevented. When steep slopes and/or fine particle soils are present at the site, additional physical or chemical treatment of stormwater runoff may be required. Proposed physical

and/or chemical treatment must be researched and applied according to the manufacturer's guidelines and fully described in the SWPPP. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the permittee must replace or modify the control for relevant site situations.

c) If permanent or temporary vegetation is to be used as a control measure, then the timing of the planting of the vegetation cover must be discussed in the SWPPP. Planning for planting cover vegetation during winter months or dry months should be avoided.

d) If sediment escapes the permitted area, off-site accumulations of sediment that have not reached a stream must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts (e.g., fugitive sediment that has escaped the construction site and has collected in a street must be removed so that it is not subsequently washed into storm sewers and streams by the next rain and/or so that it does not pose a safety hazard to users of public streets). Permittees shall not initiate remediation/restoration of a stream without consulting the division first. This permit does not authorize access to private property. Arrangements concerning removal of sediment on adjoining property must be settled by the permittee with the adjoining landowner.

e) Sediment should be removed from sediment traps, silt fences, sedimentation ponds, and other sediment controls as recommended in the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, and must be removed when design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

f) Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be picked up prior to anticipated storm events or before being carried off of the site by wind (e.g., forecasted by local weather reports), or otherwise prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, daily pick-up, etc.). After use, materials used for erosion prevention and sediment control (such as silt fence) should be removed or otherwise prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges.

g) Erodible material storage areas (including but not limited to overburden and stockpiles of soil etc.) and borrow pits used primarily for the permitted project and which are contiguous to the site are considered a part of the site and shall be identified on the NOI, addressed in the SWPPP and included in the fee calculation. TDOT projects shall be addressed in the Waste and Borrow Manual per the Statewide Stormwater Management Plan (SSWMP).

h) Pre-construction vegetative ground cover shall not be destroyed, removed or disturbed more than 15 days prior to grading or earth moving unless the area is seeded and/or mulched or other temporary cover is installed.

i) Clearing and grubbing must be held to the minimum necessary for grading and equipment operation. Existing vegetation at the site should be preserved to the maximum extent practicable.

j) Construction must be sequenced to minimize the exposure time of graded or denuded areas.

k) Construction phasing is required on all projects regardless of size as a major practice for minimizing erosion and limiting sedimentation. Construction must be phased to keep the total disturbed area less than 50 acres at any one time. Areas of the completed phase must be stabilized within 14 days (see subsection 3.5.3.2 below). No more than 50 acres of active soil disturbance is allowed at any time during the construction project. This includes off-site borrow or disposal areas that meet the conditions of section 1.2.2 above of this general permit.

The 50 acre limitation does not apply to linear construction projects (such as roadway, pipeline, and other infrastructure construction activities) if the following conditions are met:

- Where no one area of active soil disturbance is greater than 50 acres and the various areas of disturbance have distinct receiving waters; or
- Where contiguous disturbances amount to greater than 50 acres, but no one distinct water is receiving run off from more than 50 disturbed acres; or
- With the department's written concurrence, where more than 50 acres of disturbance is to occur and where one receiving water will receive run-off from more than 50 acres; or
- Where no one area of active soil disturbance is greater than 50 acres and the various areas of disturbance are more than 5 miles apart.

In order for a linear project to take advantage of the 50 acre rule exemption outlined in this paragraph, the contractor shall conduct monthly site assessments as described in section 3.1.2 above until the site is permanently stabilized.

l) Erosion prevention and sediment control measures must be in place and functional before earth moving operations begin, and must be constructed and maintained throughout the construction period. Temporary measures may be removed at the beginning of the workday, but must be replaced at the end of the workday.
m) The following records shall be maintained on or near site: the dates when major grading activities occur; the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; the dates when stabilization measures are initiated; inspection records and rainfall records.
n) Off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust shall be minimized. A stabilized construction access (a point of entrance/exit to a construction site) shall be described and implemented, as needed, to reduce the tracking of mud and dirt onto public roads by construction vehicles.
o) Permittees shall maintain a rain gauge and daily rainfall records at the site, or use a reference site for a record of daily amount of precipitation.

3.5.3.2. Stabilization practices

The SWPPP shall include a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans should ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Site plans should comply with buffer zone requirements (see sections 4.1.2 and 5.4.2 below), if applicable, in which construction activities, borrow and/or fill are prohibited. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Use of impervious surfaces for final stabilization in lieu of a permanent vegetative cover should be avoided where practicable. No stabilization, erosion prevention and sediment control measures are to be installed in a stream without obtaining a Section 404 permit and an Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP), if such permits are required and appropriate.

Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Temporary or permanent soil stabilization at the construction site (or a phase of the project) must be completed no later than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. In the following situations, temporary stabilization measures are not required:

a) where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions or adverse soggy ground conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable; or
b) where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased, and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within 14 days.

Steep slopes shall be temporarily stabilized not later than 7 days after construction activity on the slope has temporarily or permanently ceased.

Permanent stabilization with perennial vegetation (using native herbaceous and woody plants where practicable) or other permanently stable, non-eroding surface shall replace any temporary measures as soon as practicable. Unpacked gravel containing fines (silt and clay sized particles) or crusher runs will not be considered a non-eroding surface.

3.5.3.3. Structural practices

The SWPPP shall include a description of structural practices to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Structural controls shall not be placed in streams or wetlands except as authorized by a section 404 permit and/or Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP).

Erosion prevention and sediment control measures must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and the latest edition of the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook. In addition, erosion prevention and sediment controls shall be designed to minimize erosion and maximize sediment removal resulting from a 2-year, 24-hour storm (the design storm – see part 10 below: "2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities"), as a minimum, either from total rainfall in the designated period or the equivalent intensity as specified on the following website http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html. When clay and other fine particle soils are present at the construction site, chemical treatment may be used to minimize amount of sediment being discharged.

For an on-site outfall which receives drainage from 10 or more acres, a minimum sediment basin volume that will provide treatment for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2 year, 24 hour storm and runoff from each acre drained, or equivalent control measures as specified in the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, shall be provided until final stabilization of the site. A drainage area of 10 or more acres includes both disturbed and undisturbed portions of the site or areas adjacent to the site, all draining through the common outfall. Where an equivalent control measure is substituted for a sediment retention basin, the equivalency must be justified to the division. Runoff from any undisturbed acreage should be diverted around the disturbed area and the sediment basin. Diverted runoff can be omitted from the volume calculation. Sediment storage expected from the disturbed areas must be included.

All calculations of drainage areas, runoff coefficients and basin volumes must be provided in the SWPPP. The discharge structure from a sediment basin must be designed to retain sediment during the lower flows. Muddy water to be pumped from excavation and work areas must be held in settling basins or filtered or chemically treated prior to its discharge into surface waters. Water must be discharged through a pipe, well-grassed or lined channel or other equivalent means so that the discharge does not cause erosion and sedimentation. Discharged water must not cause an objectionable color contrast with the receiving stream.

3.5.4. Stormwater management

The SWPPP shall include a description of any measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed.

For projects discharging to waters considered impaired by sediment or habitat alteration due to in-channel erosion, the SWPPP shall include a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants and any increase in the volume of stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. For steep slope sites, the SWPPP shall also include a description of measures that will be installed to dissipate the volume and energy of the stormwater runoff to pre-development levels.

This permit only addresses the installation of stormwater management measures, and not the ultimate operation and maintenance of such structures after the construction activities have been completed, the site has undergone final stabilization, and the permit coverage has been terminated. Permittees are only responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater management measures prior to final stabilization of the site, and are not responsible for maintenance after stormwater discharges associated with construction activity have been eliminated from the site. All permittees are encouraged to limit the amount of post construction runoff, if not required by local building regulations or local MS4 program requirements, in order to minimize in-stream channel erosion in the receiving stream.

Construction stormwater runoff management practices may include: stormwater detention structures (including ponds with a permanent pool); stormwater retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff onsite; and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to the receiving stream so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions of the stream are maintained and protected (e.g., there should be no significant changes in the hydrological regime of the receiving water). The SWPPP shall include an explanation of the technical basis used to select the velocity dissipation devices to control pollution where flows exceed pre-development levels. The Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook provides measures that can be incorporated into the design or implemented on site to decrease erosive velocities. An Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) may be required if such velocity dissipation devices installed would alter the receiving stream and/or its banks.

3.5.5. Other items needing control

a) No solid materials, including building materials, shall be placed in waters of the state, except as authorized by a section 404 permit and/or Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP)(see part 9 below).
b) For installation of any waste disposal systems on site, or sanitary sewer or septic system, the SWPPP shall identify these systems and provide for the necessary EPSC controls. Permittees must also comply with applicable state and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations for such systems to the extent these are located within the permitted area.
c) The SWPPP shall include a description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site. The SWPPP shall also include a description of controls used to reduce pollutants from materials stored on site, including storage practices to minimize exposure of the materials to stormwater, and spill prevention and response.
d) A description of stormwater sources from areas other than construction and a description of controls and measures that will be implemented at those sites.
e) A description of measures necessary to prevent "taking" of legally protected state or federal listed threatened or endangered aquatic fauna and/or critical habitat (if applicable). The permittee must describe and implement such measures to maintain eligibility for coverage under this permit.

3.5.6. Approved local government sediment and erosion control requirements

Permittees must comply with any additional erosion prevention, sediment controls and stormwater management measures required by a local municipality or permitted MS4 program.

3.5.7. Maintenance

The SWPPP shall describe procedures to ensure that vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures, buffer zones, and other protective measures identified in the site plan are kept in good and effective operating condition. Maintenance needs identified in inspections or by other means shall be accomplished before the next storm event, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

3.5.8. Inspections

3.5.8.1. Inspector training and certification

Inspectors performing the required twice weekly inspections must have an active certification by completing the "Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I" course. A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be kept on site.

3.5.8.2. Schedule of inspections

a) Inspections described in paragraphs b, c and d below, shall be performed at least twice every calendar week. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart. Where sites or portion(s) of construction sites have been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site covered with snow or ice) or due to extreme drought, such inspection only has to be conducted once per month until thawing or precipitation results in runoff or construction activity resumes. Inspection requirements do not apply

to definable areas that have been finally stabilized, as described in subpart 3.1 above. Written notification of the intent to change the inspection frequency and the justification for such request must be submitted to the local Environmental Field Office, or the division's Nashville Central Office for projects of the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). Should the division discover that monthly inspections of the site are not appropriate due to insufficient stabilization measures or otherwise, twice weekly inspections shall resume. The division may inspect the site to confirm or deny the notification to conduct monthly inspections.

b) Qualified personnel, as defined in section 3.5.8.1 above (provided by the permittee or cooperatively by multiple permittees) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and each outfall.

c) Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the site's drainage system. Erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly.

d) Outfall points (where discharges leave the site and/or enter waters of the state) shall be inspected to determine whether erosion prevention and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations shall be inspected. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

e) Based on the results of the inspection, any inadequate control measures or control measures in disrepair shall be replaced or modified, or repaired as necessary, before the next rain event, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

f) Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.2 above shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case later than 7 days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the SWPPP, but in no case later than 14 days following the inspection.

g) All inspections shall be documented on the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form provided in Appendix C of this permit for all construction sites. An alternative inspection form may be used as long as the form contents and the inspection certification language are, at a minimum, equivalent to the division's form (Appendix C) and the permittee has obtained a written approval from the division to use the alternative form. Inspection documentation will be maintained on site and made available to the division upon request. Inspection reports must be submitted to the division within 10 days of the request. If the division requests the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form to be submitted, the submitted form must contain the printed name and signature of the trained certified inspector and the person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 below of this permit.

h) Trained certified inspectors shall complete inspection documentation to the best of their ability. Falsifying inspection records or other documentation or failure to complete inspection documentation shall result in a violation of this permit and any other applicable acts or rules.

i) Subsequent operator(s) (primary permittees) who have obtained coverage under this permit should conduct twice weekly inspections, unless their portion(s) of the site has been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions or due to

extreme drought as stated in paragraph a) above. The primary permittee (such as a developer) is no longer required to conduct inspections of portions of the site that are covered by a subsequent primary permittee (such as a home builder).

3.5.9. Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges

Sources of non-stormwater listed in section 1.2.3 above of this permit that are combined with stormwater discharges associated with construction activity must be identified in the SWPPP. The plan shall identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for the non-stormwater component(s) of the discharge. Any non-stormwater must be discharged through stable discharge structures. Estimated volume of the non-stormwater component(s) of the discharge must be included in the design of all impacted control measures.

3.5.10. Documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL)

The SWPPP must include documentation supporting a determination of permit eligibility with regard to waters that have an approved TMDL for a pollutant of concern, including:

a) identification of whether the discharge is identified, either specifically or generally, in an approved TMDL and any associated wasteload allocations, site-specific requirements, and assumptions identified for the construction stormwater discharge;
b) summaries of consultation with the division on consistency of SWPPP conditions with the approved TMDL, and
c) measures taken to ensure that the discharge of TMDL identified pollutants from the site is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the approved TMDL, including any specific wasteload allocation that has been established that would apply to the construction stormwater discharge.

4. CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES

4.1. Non-Numeric Effluent Limitations

Any point source authorized by this general permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by application of best practicable control technology (BPT) currently available and is described in sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.7 below.

4.1.1. Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls

Design, install and maintain effective erosion prevention and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

(1) Control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion;
(2) Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flow rates and total stormwater volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion;
(3) Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
(4) Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;

(5) Eliminate (or minimize if complete elimination is not possible) sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation and maintenance of erosion prevention and sediment controls must address factors such as the design storm (see sub-section 3.5.3.3 above) and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;
(6) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize stormwater infiltration, unless infeasible (see section 4.1.2 below); and
(7) Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

4.1.2. Buffer zone requirements

Buffer zone requirements in this section apply to all streams adjacent to construction sites, with an exception for streams designated as impaired or Exceptional Tennessee waters (see section 5.4.2 below). A 30-foot natural riparian buffer zone adjacent to all streams at the construction site shall be preserved, to the maximum extent practicable, during construction activities at the site. The water quality buffer zone is required to protect waters of the state (e.g., perennial and intermittent streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands) located within or immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the project, as identified using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals, TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17). Buffer zones are not primary sediment control measures and should not be relied on as such. Rehabilitation and enhancement of a natural buffer zone is allowed, if necessary, for improvement of its effectiveness of protection of the waters of the state. The buffer zone requirement only applies to new construction sites, as described in section 2.4.2 above.

The riparian buffer zone should be preserved between the top of stream bank and the disturbed construction area. The 30-feet criterion for the width of the buffer zone can be established on an average width basis at a project, as long as the minimum width of the buffer zone is more than 15 feet at any measured location.

Every attempt should be made for construction activities not to take place within the buffer zone. BMPs providing equivalent protection to a receiving stream as a natural riparian zone may be used at a construction site. Such equivalent BMPs shall be designed to be as effective in protecting the receiving stream from effects of stormwater runoff as a natural riparian zone. A justification for use and a design of equivalent BMPs shall be included in the SWPPP. Such equivalent BMPs are expected to be routinely used at construction projects typically located adjacent to surface waters. These projects include, but are not limited to: sewer line construction, roadway construction, utility line or equipment installation, greenway construction, construction of a permanent outfall or a velocity dissipating structure, etc.

This requirement does not apply to any valid Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP), or equivalent permits issued by federal authorities. Additional buffer zone requirements may be established by the local MS4 program.

4.1.2.1. Buffer zone exemption based on existing uses

Buffer zones as described in section 4.1.2 above shall not be required to portions of the buffer where certain land uses exist and are to remain in place according to the following:

1. A use shall be considered existing if it was present within the buffer zone as of the date of the Notice of Intent for coverage under the CGP. Existing uses shall include, but not be limited to, buildings, parking lots, roadways, utility lines and on-site sanitary sewage systems. Only the portion of the buffer zone that contains the footprint of the existing land use is exempt from buffer zones. Activities necessary to maintain uses are allowed provided that no additional vegetation is removed from the buffer zone.

2. If an area with an existing land use is proposed to be converted to another use or the impervious surfaces located within the buffer area are being removed buffer zone requirements shall apply.

4.1.2.2. Pre-Approved Sites

Construction activity at sites that have been pre-approved before February 1, 2010, are exempt from the buffer requirements of section 4.1.2 above. Evidence of pre-approval for highway projects shall be a final right-of-way plan and for other construction projects, the final design drawings with attached dated, written approval by the local, state or federal agency with authority to approve such design drawings for construction.

4.1.3. Soil stabilization

Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased on any portion of the site, and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Soil stabilization (temporary or permanent) of those of disturbed areas must be completed as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. In arid, semiarid, and drought-stricken areas where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures (such as, but not limited to: properly anchored mulch, soil binders, matting) must be employed.

4.1.4. Dewatering

Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls. Appropriate controls include, but are not limited to: weir tank, dewatering tank, gravity bag filter, sand media particulate filter, pressurized bag filter, cartridge filter or other control units providing the level of treatment necessary to comply with permit requirements.

4.1.5. Pollution prevention measures

The permittee must design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

(1) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
(2) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater; and
(3) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

4.1.6. Prohibited discharges

The following discharges are prohibited:

(1) Wastewater from washout of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control;
(2) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
(3) Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and
(4) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

4.1.7. Surface outlets

When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that only withdraw water from near the surface of the basin or impoundment, unless infeasible.

5. SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS

5.1. Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities

The discharge of hazardous substances or oil in the stormwater discharge(s) from a facility shall be prevented or minimized in accordance with the applicable stormwater pollution prevention plan for the facility. This permit does not relieve the permittee of the reporting requirements of 40 CFR 117 and 40 CFR 302. Where a release containing a hazardous substance in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either 40 CFR 117 or 40 CFR 302 occurs during a 24 hour period:

a) the permittee is required to notify the National Response Center (NRC) (800-424-8802) and the Tennessee Emergency Management Agency (emergencies: 800-262-3300; non-emergencies: 800-262-3400) in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 117 or 40 CFR 302 as soon as he or she has knowledge of the discharge;
b) the permittee shall submit, within 14 days of knowledge of the release, a written description of: the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material

released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, what actions were taken to mitigate effects of the release, and steps to be taken to minimize the chance of future occurrences, to the appropriate Environmental Field Office (see subpart 2.8 above); and

c) the SWPPP required under part 3 above of this permit must be updated within 14 days of knowledge of the release: to provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release. This can be accomplished by including a copy of a written description of the release as described in the paragraph b) above. In addition, the SWPPP must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate.

5.2. Spills

This permit does not authorize the discharge of hazardous substances or oil resulting from an on-site spill.

5.3. Discharge Compliance with State Water Quality Standards

5.3.1. Violation of Water Quality Standards

This permit does not authorize stormwater or other discharges that would result in a violation of a state water quality standard (the TDEC Rules, Chapters 1200-4-3, 1200-4-4). Such discharges constitute a violation of this permit.

Where a discharge is already authorized under this permit and the division determines the discharge to cause or contribute to the violation of applicable state water quality standards, the division will notify the operator of such violation(s). The permittee shall take all necessary actions to ensure future discharges do not cause or contribute to the violation of a water quality standard and shall document these actions in the SWPPP.

5.3.2. Discharge quality

a) The construction activity shall be carried out in such a manner that will prevent violations of water quality criteria as stated in the TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-3-.03. This includes but is not limited to the prevention of any discharge that causes a condition in which visible solids, bottom deposits, or turbidity impairs the usefulness of waters of the state for any of the uses designated for that water body by TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-4. Construction activity carried out in the manner required by this permit shall be considered compliance with the TDEC Rules, Chapter 1200-4-3-.03.
b) There shall be no distinctly visible floating scum, oil or other matter contained in the stormwater discharge.
c) The stormwater discharge must not cause an objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream.
d) The stormwater discharge must result in no materials in concentrations sufficient to be hazardous or otherwise detrimental to humans, livestock, wildlife, plant life, or fish and aquatic life in the receiving stream. This provision includes species covered under subpart 1.3 above.

5.4. Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters

5.4.1. Additional SWPPP/BMP Requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN Waters

Discharges that would add loadings of a pollutant that is identified as causing or contributing to an impairment of a water body on the list of impaired waters, or which would cause degradation to waters designated by TDEC as Exceptional Tennessee waters are not authorized by this permit (see subpart 1.3 above). To be eligible to obtain and maintain coverage under this permit, the operator must satisfy, at a minimum, the following additional requirements for discharges into waters impaired by siltation (or discharges upstream of such waters and because of the proximity to the impaired segment and the nature of the discharge is likely to contribute pollutants of concern in amounts measurable in the impaired segment that may affect the impaired waters) and for discharges to waters identified by TDEC as Exceptional Tennessee waters (or discharges upstream of such waters and because of the proximity to the exceptional segment and the nature of the discharge is likely to contribute pollutants of concern in amounts measurable in the exceptional segment that may affect the Exceptional Tennessee waters):

a) The SWPPP must certify that erosion prevention and sediment controls used at the site are designed to control storm runoff generated by a 5-year, 24-hour storm event (the design storm - see part 10 below: "2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities"), as a minimum, either from total rainfall in the designated period or the equivalent intensity as specified on the following website http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html. When clay and other fine particle soils are found on sites, additional physical or chemical treatment of stormwater runoff may be used.
b) The SWPPP must be prepared by a person who, at a minimum, has completed the department's Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites course. This requirement goes in effect 24 months following the new permit effective date. A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be included with the SWPPP.
c) The permittee shall perform inspections described in section 3.5.8 above at least twice every calendar week. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart.
d) The permittee must certify on the form provided in Appendix C of this permit whether or not all planned and designed erosion prevention and sediment controls are installed and in working order. The form must contain the printed name and signature of the inspector and the certification must be executed by a person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 below of this permit. The record of inspections must be kept at the construction site with a copy of the SWPPP. For record retention requirements, see part 6 below.
e) In the event the division finds that a discharger is complying with the SWPPP, but contributing to the impairment of receiving stream, then the discharger will be notified by the director in writing that the discharge is no longer eligible for coverage under the general permit. The permittee may update the SWPPP and implement the necessary changes designed to eliminate further impairment of the receiving stream. If the permittee does not implement the SWPPP changes within 7 days of receipt of notification, the permittee will be notified in writing that continued discharges must be covered by an individual permit (see subpart 7.12 below). To obtain the individual permit, the operator must file an individual permit application (EPA Forms 1 and 2F). The project must be stabilized immediately until the SWPPP is updated and the

individual permit is issued. Only discharges from earth disturbing activities necessary for stabilization are authorized to continue until the individual permit is issued.

f) For an on-site outfall in a drainage area of a total of 5 or more acres, a minimum temporary (or permanent) sediment basin volume that will provide treatment for a calculated volume of runoff from a 5 year, 24 hour storm and runoff from each acre drained, or equivalent control measures as specified in the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, shall be provided until final stabilization of the site. A drainage area of 5 or more acres includes both disturbed and undisturbed portions of the site or areas adjacent to the site, all draining through the common outfall. Where an equivalent control measure is substituted for a sediment retention basin, the equivalency must be justified. Runoff from any undisturbed acreage should be diverted around the disturbed area and the sediment basin and, if so, can be omitted from the volume calculation. Sediment storage expected from the disturbed areas must be included and a marker installed signifying a cleanout need.

g) The director may require revisions to the SWPPP necessary to prevent a negative impact to legally protected state or federally listed aquatic fauna, their habitat, or the receiving waters.

5.4.2. Buffer zone requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN waters

For sites that contain and/or are adjacent to a receiving stream designated as impaired or Exceptional Tennessee waters a 60-foot natural riparian buffer zone adjacent to the receiving stream shall be preserved, to the maximum extent practicable, during construction activities at the site. The water quality buffer zone is required to protect waters of the state (e.g., perennial and intermittent streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands) located within or immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the project, as identified using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals , TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17). Buffer zones are not primary sediment control measures and should not be relied on as such. Rehabilitation and enhancement of a natural buffer zone is allowed, if necessary, for improvement of its effectiveness of protection of the waters of the state. The buffer zone requirement only applies to new construction sites, as described in section 2.4.2 above.

The natural buffer zone should be established between the top of stream bank and the disturbed construction area. The 60-feet criterion for the width of the buffer zone can be established on an average width basis at a project, as long as the minimum width of the buffer zone is more than 30 feet at any measured location.

Every attempt should be made for construction activities not to take place within the buffer zone. BMPs providing equivalent protection to a receiving stream as a natural riparian zone may be used at a construction site. Such equivalent BMPs shall be designed to be as effective in protecting the receiving stream from effects of stormwater runoff as a natural buffer zone. A justification for use and a design of equivalent BMPs shall be included in the SWPPP. Such equivalent BMPs are expected to be routinely used at construction projects typically located adjacent to surface waters. These projects include, but are not limited to: sewer line construction, roadway construction, utility line or equipment installation, greenway construction, construction of a permanent outfall or a velocity dissipating structure, etc.

This requirement does not apply to an area that is being altered under the authorization of a valid Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP), or equivalent permits issued by federal

authorities. Additional natural buffer zone requirements may be established by the local MS4 program.

5.4.2.1. Buffer zone exemption based on existing uses

Buffer zones as described in section 5.4.2 above shall not be required to portions of the buffer where certain land uses exist and are to remain in place according to the following:

1. A use shall be considered existing if it was present within the buffer zone as of the date of the Notice of Intent for coverage under the CGP. Existing uses shall include, but not be limited to, buildings, parking lots, roadways, utility lines and on-site sanitary sewage systems. Only the portion of the buffer zone that contains the footprint of the existing land use is exempt from buffer zones. Activities necessary to maintain uses are allowed provided that no additional vegetation is removed from the buffer zone.

2. If an area with an existing land use is proposed to be converted to another use or the impervious surfaces located within the buffer area are being removed buffer zone requirements shall apply.

5.4.3. Pre-Approved sites

Construction activity at sites that have been pre-approved before June 16, 2005, are exempt from the design storm requirements of section 5.4.1 a) and e) above and the buffer requirements of section 5.4.2 above. Evidence of pre-approval for highway projects shall be a final right-of-way plan and for other construction projects, the final design drawings with attached dated, written approval by the local, state or federal agency with authority to approve such design drawings for construction.

6. RETENTION, ACCESSIBILITY AND SUBMISSION OF RECORDS

6.1. Documents

The permittee shall retain copies of stormwater pollution prevention plans and all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the NOI and the NOT to be covered by this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date the notice of termination is submitted. This period may be extended by written request of the director.

6.2. Accessibility and Retention of Records

The permittee shall retain a copy of the SWPPP required by this permit (including a copy of the permit) at the construction site (or other local location accessible to the director and the public) from the date construction commences to the date of termination of permit coverage. Permittees with day-to-day operational control over pollution prevention plan implementation shall have a copy of the SWPPP available at a central location onsite for the use of all operators and those identified as having responsibilities under the plan whenever they are on the construction site. Once coverage is terminated, the permittee shall maintain a copy of all records for a period of three years.

6.2.1. Posting information at the construction site

The permittee shall post a notice near the main entrance of the construction site accessible to the public with the following information:

a) a copy of the NOC with the NPDES permit tracking number for the construction project;
b) name, company name, E-mail address (if available), telephone number and address of the project site owner/operator or a local contact person;
c) a brief description of the project; and
d) the location of the SWPPP (see section 3.3.3 above).

The notice must be maintained in a legible condition. If posting this information near a main entrance is infeasible due to safety concerns, or not accessible to the public, the notice shall be posted in a local public building. If the construction project is a linear construction project (e.g., pipeline, highway, etc.), the notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway and moved as necessary. This permit does not provide the public with any right to trespass on a construction site for any reason, including inspection of a site. This permit does not require that permittees allow members of the public access to a construction site.

The permittee shall also retain following items/information in an appropriate location on-site:

a) a rain gauge;
b) a copy of twice weekly inspection reports;
c) a documentation of quality assurance site assessments, if applicable (see section 3.1.2 above); and
d) a copy of the site inspector's Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level 1 certification.

6.3. Electronic Submission of NOIs, NOTs and Reports

If the division notifies dischargers (directly by mail or E-mail, by public notice, or by making information available on the world wide web) of electronic forms or other report options that become available at a later date (e.g., electronic submission of forms), the operators may take advantage of those options to satisfy the NOI, NOT and other report notification requirements.

7. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

7.1. Duty to Comply

7.1.1. Permittee's duty to comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act (TWQCA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

7.1.2. Penalties for violations of permit conditions

Pursuant to T.C.A. § 69-3-115 of The Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977, as amended:

a) any person who violates an effluent standard or limitation or a water quality standard established under this part (T.C.A. § 69-3-101, et. seq.); violates the terms or conditions of this permit; fails to complete a filing requirement; fails to allow or perform an entry, inspection, monitoring or reporting requirement; violates a final determination or order of the board, panel or commissioner; or violates any other provision of this part or any rule or regulation promulgated by the board, is subject to a civil penalty of up to ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per day for each day during which the act or omission continues or occurs;
b) any person unlawfully polluting the waters of the state or violating or failing, neglecting, or refusing to comply with any of the provisions of this part (T.C.A. § 69-3-101, et. seq.) commits a Class C misdemeanor. Each day upon which such violation occurs constitutes a separate offense;
c) any person who willfully and knowingly falsifies any records, information, plans, specifications, or other data required by the board or the commissioner, or who willfully and knowingly pollutes the waters of the state, or willfully fails, neglects or refuses to comply with any of the provisions of this part (T.C.A. § 69-3-101, et. seq.) commits a Class E felony and shall be punished by a fine of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or incarceration, or both.

7.1.3. Civil and criminal liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the discharger from civil or criminal penalties for noncompliance. Notwithstanding this permit, the discharger shall remain liable for any damages sustained by the State of Tennessee, including but not limited to fish kills and losses of aquatic life and/or wildlife, as a result of the discharge to any surface or subsurface waters. Additionally, notwithstanding this permit, it shall be the responsibility of the discharger to conduct stormwater discharge activities in a manner such that public or private nuisances or health hazards will not be created. Furthermore, nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the State of Tennessee from any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable state law or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

7.1.4. Liability under state law

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable local, state or federal law.

7.2. Continuation of the Expired General Permit

Permittees shall maintain coverage under this general permit until a new general permit is issued. Permittees who choose not to maintain coverage under the expired general permit, or are required to obtain an individual permit, must submit an application (U.S. EPA NPDES Forms 1 and 2F and any other applicable forms) at least 180 days prior to expiration of this general permit.

Permittees who are eligible and choose to be covered by the new general permit must submit an NOI by the date specified in that permit. Facilities that have not obtained coverage under this permit by the permit expiration date cannot become authorized to discharge under the continued permit.

Operator(s) of an existing site permitted under the division's 2005 construction general permit shall maintain full compliance with the existing SWPPP. The existing SWPPP should be modified, if necessary, to meet requirements of this new general permit, and the SWPPP changes implemented no later than 12 months following the new permit effective date. The permittee shall make the updated SWPPP available for the division's review upon request.

7.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

7.4. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

7.5. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the division or an authorized representative of the division, within a time specified by the division, any information that the division may request to determine compliance with this permit or other information relevant to the protection of the waters of the state. The permittee shall also furnish to the division, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

7.6. Other Information

When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the Notice of Intent or in any other report to the director, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.

7.7. Signatory Requirements

All Notices of Intent (NOIs), stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs), requests for termination of permit coverage (NOTs), Construction Stormwater Inspection Certifications, Construction Stormwater Monitoring Report forms, reports, certifications or information either submitted to the director or the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system and/or any other information either submitted to the division, or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed as described in sections 7.7.1 and 7.7.2 below and dated.

7.7.1. Signatory requirements for a Notice of Intent (NOI)[3]

NOI shall be signed as follows:

a) For a corporation, by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

(i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or
(ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated site including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

NOTE: The division does not require specific assignments or delegations of authority to responsible corporate officers. The division will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign permit applications unless the corporation has notified the director to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign permit applications may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate positions rather than to specific individuals.

b) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

c) For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency, by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

(i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or
(ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

7.7.2. Signatory requirements for reports and other items

SWPPPs, Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification forms, reports, certifications or other information submittals required by the permit and other information requested by the division, including but not limited to Notice of Violation responses, shall be signed by a person described in section 7.7.1 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.

[3] As specified in 40 CFR 122.22(a)(1)-(3) [48 FR 14153, Apr. 1, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 39619, Sept. 1, 1983; 49 FR 38047, Sept. 29, 1984; 50 FR 6941, Feb. 19, 1985; 55 FR 48063, Nov. 16, 1990; 65 FR 30907, May 15, 2000]

7.7.3. Duly authorized representative

For a purpose of satisfying signatory requirements for reports (see section 7.7.2 above), a person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a) the authorization is made in writing by a person described in section 7.7.1 above;
b) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated site or activity such as the position of plant manager, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company; a duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position and,
c) the written authorization is submitted to the director or an appropriate EFO (see section 2.8 above). The written authorization shall be a written document including the name of the newly authorized person and the contact information (title, mailing address, phone number, fax number and E-mail address) for the authorized person. The written authorization shall be signed by the newly authorized person accepting responsibility and by the person described in section 7.7.1 above delegating the authority.

7.7.4. Changes to authorization

If an authorization under sections 7.7.1 above or 7.7.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility as the primary or secondary permittee, but the company name (permittee name) remains the same, a new NOI and SWPPP certification shall be submitted to an appropriate EFO (see section 2.8 above) and signed by the new party who meets signatory authority satisfying the requirements of sections 7.7.1 above or 7.7.3 above . The NOI shall include the new individual's information (title, mailing address, phone number, fax number and E-mail address), the existing tracking number and the project name.

7.7.5. Signatory requirements for primary permittees

Primary permittees required to sign an NOI and SWPPP because they meet the definition of an operator (see subpart 2.2 above) shall sign the following certification statement on the NOI and SWPPP:

> "*I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.*"

7.7.6. Signatory requirements for secondary permittees

Secondary permittees (typically construction contractors) required to sign an NOI and SWPPP because they meet the definition of an operator but who are not primarily responsible for

preparing an NOI and SWPPP, shall sign the following certification statement on the NOI and SWPPP:

> *"I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated. I am aware that there are significant penalties, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and for failure to comply with these permit requirements."*

7.8. Penalties for Falsification of Reports

Knowingly making any false statement on any report or form required by this permit may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the Clean Water Act and in T.C.A. §69-3-115 of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act.

7.9. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject to Section 311 of the Clean Water Act or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

7.10. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. The issuance of this permit does not authorize trespassing or discharges of stormwater or non-stormwater across private property.

7.11. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

7.12. Requiring an Individual Permit

7.12.1. Director can require a site to obtain an individual permit

The director may require any person authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain an individual NPDES permit in order to obtain adequate protection of designated uses of a receiving stream. Any interested person may petition the director in writing to take action under this paragraph, but must include in their petition the justification for such an action. Where the

director requires a discharger authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for an individual NPDES permit, the director shall notify the discharger in writing that an individual permit application is required. This notification will include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a deadline for the discharger to file the application, and a statement that coverage under this general permit shall terminate upon the effective date of an individual NPDES permit or denial of coverage under an individual permit. The notification may require stabilization of the site and suspend coverage under this general permit until the individual permit is issued. Individual permit applications shall be submitted to the appropriate Environmental Field Office of the division as indicated in subpart 2.8 above of this permit. The director may grant additional time to submit the application upon request of the applicant. If a discharger fails to submit in a timely manner an individual NPDES permit application as required by the director under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the discharger will be terminated at the end of the day specified by the director for application submittal.

If the decision to require an individual NPDES permit precedes the issuance of coverage under this general permit, earth disturbing activities cannot begin until the individual permit is issued.

7.12.2. Permittee may request individual permit instead of coverage under this general permit

Any discharger authorized by this permit may request to be excluded from the coverage of this permit by applying for an individual permit. Any discharger that knowingly cannot abide by the terms and conditions of this permit must apply for an individual permit. In such cases, the permittee shall submit an individual application in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(ii), with reasons supporting the request, to the appropriate division's Environmental Field Office. The request may be granted by issuance of an individual permit, or alternative general permit, if the reasons cited by the permittee are adequate to support the request.

7.12.3. Individual permit terminates general permit

When an individual NPDES permit is issued to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, or the discharger is authorized to discharge under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the discharger is terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit, whichever the case may be. When an individual NPDES permit is denied to an owner or operator otherwise subject to this permit, or the owner or operator is denied for coverage under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is terminated on the date of such denial, unless otherwise specified by the director. Coverage under the Tennessee Multi-Sector General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from an Industrial Activity (TMSP) will not be considered as an alternative general permit under this section without being specified by the director.

7.13. Other, Non-Stormwater, Program Requirements

No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

7.14. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related equipment) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of stormwater pollution prevention plans.

Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory quality assurance and quality control procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by a permittee, when determined by the permittee or the division to be necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

7.15. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow authorized representatives of the Environmental Protection Agency, the director or an authorized representative of the commissioner of TDEC, or, in the case of a construction site which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer, an authorized representative of the MS4 receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law:

a) to enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
b) to have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; and
c) to inspect any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment).

7.16. Permit Actions

This permit may be issued, modified, revoked, reissued or terminated for cause in accordance with this permit and the applicable requirements of T.C.A. § 69-3-108. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

8.1.1. Termination of builder and contractor coverage

8. REQUIREMENTS FOR TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

8.1. Termination of Developer and Builder Coverage

8.1.1. Termination process for primary permittees

Primary permittees wishing to terminate coverage under this permit must submit a completed notice of termination (NOT) form, provided in Appendix B of this permit (or copy thereof). Primary permittees who abandon the site and fail to submit the NOT will be in violation of this permit. Signs notifying the public of the construction activity shall be in place until the NOT form has been submitted. Primary permittees may terminate permit coverage only if the conditions described in items 1, 2 or 3 below occur at the site:

1. All earth-disturbing activities at the site are completed and, if applicable, construction support activities permitted under section 1.2.2 above, and the following requirements are met:

   (a) For any areas that
   - were disturbed during construction,
   - are not covered over by permanent structures, and
   - over which the permittee had control during the construction activities

   the requirements for final vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization described in sub-section 3.5.3.2 above are met;

   (b) The permittee has removed and properly disposed of all construction materials, waste and waste handling devices, and have removed all equipment and vehicles that were used during construction, unless intended for long-term use following termination of permit coverage;

   (c) The permittee has removed all stormwater controls that were installed and maintained during construction, except those that are intended for long-term use following termination of permit coverage;

   (d) The permittee has removed all potential pollutants and pollutant-generating activities associated with construction, unless needed for long-term use following termination of permit coverage; and

   (e) The permittee must identify who is responsible for ongoing maintenance of any stormwater controls left on the site for long-term use following termination of permit coverage; or

2. The permittee has transferred control of all areas of the site for which he is responsible (including, but not limited to, infrastructure, common areas, stormwater drainage structures, sediment control basin, etc.) under this permit to another operator, and that operator has submitted an NOI and obtained coverage under this permit; or

3. The permittee obtains coverage under an individual or alternative general NPDES permit.

8.1.2. NOT review

The division will review NOTs for completeness and accuracy and, when necessary, investigate the proposed site for which the NOT was submitted. Upon completing the NOT review, the division will:

1) prepare and transmit a notification that a NOT form was received;
2) notify the applicant of needed changes to their NOT submittal; or
3) deny a request for termination of coverage under this general permit.

The division retains the right to deny termination of coverage under this general permit upon receipt of the NOT. If the local Environmental Field Office has information indicating that the permit coverage is not eligible for termination, written notification will be provided that permit

coverage has not been terminated. The notification will include a summary of existing deficiencies. When the site meets the termination criteria, the NOT should be re-submitted.

If any permittee files for bankruptcy or the site is foreclosed on by the lender, the permittee should notify the division of the situation so that the division may assess the site to determine if permit coverage should be obtained by any other person or whether other action is needed.

8.2. Termination of Builder and Contractor Coverage

8.2.1. Termination process for secondary permittees

Secondary permittees (builders/contractors) must request termination of coverage under this permit by submitting an NOT when they are no longer an operator at the construction site. Secondary permittees receive coverage under this permit, but are not normally mailed a Notice of Coverage. Consequently, the division may, but is not required to, notify secondary permittees that their notice of termination has been received. If the division has reason to believe that the secondary permittee's NOT should not have been submitted, the division will deny the secondary permittee's NOT in writing, with specific reasons as to why the NOT should not have been submitted.

8.3. NOT certification

The NOT and the following certification must be signed in accordance with subpart 7.7 above (Signatory Requirements) of this permit:

> *"I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act."*

8.4. Where to Submit a Notice of Termination (NOT)?

The NOT shall be submitted to the Environmental Field Office (EFO) which issued the NOC to the primary permittee. A list of counties and the corresponding EFOs is provided in subpart 2.8 above. The appropriate permit tracking number must be clearly printed on the form.

9. Aquatic Resource Alteration Permits (ARAP)

Alterations to channels or waterbodies (stream, wetland and/or other waters of the state) that are contained on, traverse through or are adjacent to the construction site, may require an Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) (http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml). It is

the responsibility of the developer to provide a determination of the water's status[4]. This determination must be conducted using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals , TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17). The permittee can make an assumption that streams/wetlands are present at the site in order to expedite the permit process. In some cases, issuance of coverage under the CGP may be delayed or withheld if the appropriate ARAP has not been obtained. At a minimum, any delay in obtaining an ARAP for water body alteration associated with the proposed project must be adequately addressed in the SWPPP prior to issuance of an NOC. Failure to obtain an ARAP prior to any actual alteration may result in enforcement action for the unauthorized alteration.

10. DEFINITIONS

"**2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities**" The estimated design rainfall amounts, for any return period interval (i.e., 2-yr, 5-yr, 25-yr, etc,) in terms of either 24-hour depths or intensities for any duration, can be found by accessing the following NOAA National Weather Service Atlas 14 data for Tennessee: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html. Other data sources may be acceptable with prior written approval by TDEC Water Pollution Control.

"Best Management Practices" ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the state. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

"Borrow Pit" is an excavation from which erodible material (typically soil) is removed to be fill for another site. There is no processing or separation of erodible material conducted at the site. Given the nature of activity and pollutants present at such excavation, a borrow pit is considered a construction activity for the purpose of this permit.

"**Buffer Zone**" is a strip of dense undisturbed perennial native vegetation, either original or re-established, that borders streams and rivers, ponds and lakes, wetlands, and seeps. Buffer zones are established for the purposes of slowing water runoff, enhancing water infiltration, and minimizing the risk of any potential nutrients or pollutants from leaving the upland area and reaching surface waters. Buffer zones are most effective when stormwater runoff is flowing into and through the buffer zone as shallow sheet flow, rather than in concentrated form such as in channels, gullies, or wet weather conveyances. Therefore, it is critical that the design of any development include management practices, to the maximum extent practical, that will result in stormwater runoff flowing into and through the buffer zone as shallow sheet flow. Buffer zones are established for the primary purpose of protecting water quality and maintaining a healthy aquatic ecosystem in receiving waters.

"Clearing" in the definition of discharges associated with construction activity, typically refers to removal of vegetation and disturbance of soil prior to grading or excavation in anticipation of construction activities. Clearing may also refer to wide area land disturbance in anticipation of

[4] The EPA considers inventorying a site's natural features is a technique called fingerprinting. More info can be found in EPA's document - EPA's Developing Your SWPPP – A Guide for Construction Sites (EPA-833-R-06-004 May 2007)

non-construction activities; for instance, clearing forested land in order to convert forestland to pasture for wildlife management purposes. Clearing, grading and excavation do not refer to clearing of vegetation along existing or new roadways, highways, dams or power lines for sight distance or other maintenance and/or safety concerns, or cold planing, milling, and/or removal of concrete and/or bituminous asphalt roadway pavement surfaces. The clearing of land for agricultural purposes is exempt from federal stormwater NPDES permitting in accordance with Section 401(1)(1) of the 1987 Water Quality Act and state stormwater NPDES permitting in accordance with the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 (T.C.A. 69-3-101 et seq.).

"Commencement of construction" The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction activities.

"Common plan of development or sale" is broadly defined as any announcement or documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, sales pitch, advertisement, drawing, permit application, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating construction activities may occur on a specific plot. A common plan of development or sale identifies a situation in which multiple areas of disturbance are occurring on contiguous areas. This applies because the activities may take place at different times, on different schedules, by different operators.

"Control measure" As used in this permit, refers to any Best Management Practice (BMP) or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the state.

"CWA" means the Clean Water Act of 1977 or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.)

"**Department**" means the Department of Environment and Conservation.

"Director" means the director, or authorized representative, of the Division of Water Pollution Control of the State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation.

"Discharge of stormwater associated with construction activity" As used in this permit, refers to stormwater point source discharges from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, excavation, etc.), or construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., earth fill piles, fueling, waste material etc.) are located.

"**Division**" means the Division of Water Pollution Control of the State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation.

"**Final Stabilization**" means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and one of the three following criteria is met:

a. A uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a uniform density of at least 70 percent of the (preferably) native vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, and all slopes and channels have been permanently stabilized against erosion, or

b. Equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap; permanent geotextiles, hardened surface materials including concrete, asphalt, gabion baskets, or Reno mattresses) have been employed, or

c. For construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural or silvicultural use.

"Exceptional Tennessee waters" are surface waters of the State of Tennessee that satisfy characteristics of exceptional Tennessee waters as listed Chapter 1200-4-3-.06 of the official compilation - Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee. Characteristics include waters designated by the Water Quality Control Board as Outstanding National Resource Waters (ONRW); waters that provide habitat for ecologically significant populations of certain aquatic or semi-aquatic plants or animals; waters that provide specialized recreational opportunities; waters that possess outstanding scenic or geologic values; or waters where existing conditions are better than water quality standards.

"**Impaired waters**" (unavailable conditions waters) means any segment of surface waters that has been identified by the division as failing to support one or more classified uses. For the purpose of this permit, pollutants of concern include, but are not limited to: siltation (silt/sediment) and habitat alterations. Based on the most recent assessment information available to staff, the division will notify applicants and permittees if their discharge is into, or is affecting, impaired waters. Resources to be used in making this determination include biennial compilations of impaired waters, databases of assessment information, updated GIS coverages (http://tnmap.tn.gov/wpc/), and the results of recent field surveys. GIS coverages of the streams and lakes not meeting water quality standards, plus the biennial list of impaired waters, can be found at http://tn.gov/environment/wpc.

"Improved sinkhole" is a natural surface depression that has been altered in order to direct fluids into the hole opening. Improved sinkhole is a type of injection well regulated under the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program. Underground injection constitutes an intentional disposal of waste waters in natural depressions, open fractures, and crevices (such as those commonly associated with weathering of limestone).

"Inspector" An inspector is a person that has successfully completed (has a valid certification from) the "Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I" course or equivalent course. An inspector performs and documents the required inspections, paying particular attention to time-sensitive permit requirements such as stabilization and maintenance activities. An inspector may also have the following responsibilities:

a) oversee the requirements of other construction-related permits, such as Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) or Corps of Engineers permit for construction activities in or around waters of the state;
b) update field SWPPPs;
c) conduct pre-construction inspection to verify that undisturbed areas have been properly marked and initial measures have been installed; and
d) inform the permit holder of activities that may be necessary to gain or remain in compliance with the CGP and other environmental permits.

"Linear Project" – is a land disturbing activity as conducted by an underground/overhead utility or highway department, including but not limited to any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any conveyance pipeline for transportation of gaseous or liquid substance; any cable line or wire for communications; or any other energy resource transmission ROW or utility infrastructure, e.g., roads and highways. Activities include the construction and installation of these utilities within a corridor. Linear project activities also include the construction of access roads, staging areas, and borrow/spoil sites associated with the linear project. Land disturbance specific to the development of a residential and/or commercial subdivision or high-rise structures is not considered a linear project.

"Monthly" refers to calendar months.

"**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System**" or "**MS4**" is defined at 40 CFR §122.26(b)(8) to mean a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

1. Owned and operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States;
2. Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
3. Which is not a combined sewer; and
4. Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR §122.2.

"NOI" means notice of intent to be covered by this permit (see part 2 above of this permit.)

"NOT" means notice of termination (see part 8 above of this permit).

"**Operator**" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity, means any person associated with a construction project that meets either of the following two criteria:

a) This person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project, and is considered the primary permittee; or

b) This person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

It is anticipated that at different phases of a construction project, different types of parties may satisfy the definition of "operator."

"Point source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include introduction of pollutants from non point-source agricultural and silvicultural activities, including stormwater runoff from orchards, cultivated crops, pastures, range lands, and forest lands or return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

"**Qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program**" is one that includes, as defined in 40 CFR 122.44(s):

(i) Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices;
(ii) Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality;
(iii) Requirements for construction site operators to develop and implement a stormwater pollution prevention plan. (A stormwater pollution prevention plan includes site descriptions, descriptions of appropriate control measures, copies of approved State, Tribal or local requirements, maintenance procedures, inspection procedures, and identification of non-stormwater discharges); and
(iv) Requirements to submit a site plan for review that incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts.

"**Quality Assurance Site Assessment**" means documented site inspection to verify the functionality and performance of the SWPPP and for determining if construction, operation and maintenance accurately comply with permit requirements, as presented in the narrative, engineering specifications; maps, plans and drawings; and details for erosion prevention, sediment control and stormwater management.

"**Registered Engineer**" and "**Registered Landscape Architect**" An engineer or landscape architect certified and registered by the State Board of Architectural and Engineer Examiners pursuant to Section 62-202, Tennessee Code Annotated, to practice in Tennessee.

"Runoff coefficient" means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff. Runoff coefficient is also defined as the ratio of the amount of water that is NOT absorbed by the surface to the total amount of water that falls during a rainstorm.

"**Sediment**" means solid material, both inorganic (mineral) and organic, that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from the site of origin by wind, water, gravity, or ice as a product of erosion.

"Sediment basin" A temporary basin consisting of an embankment constructed across a wet weather conveyance, or an excavation that creates a basin or by a combination of both. A sediment basin typically consists of a forebay cell, dam, impoundment, permanent pool, primary spillway, secondary or emergency spillway, and surface dewatering device. The size and shape of the basin depends on the location, size of drainage area, incoming runoff volume and peak flow, soil type and particle size, land cover, and receiving stream classification (i.e., impaired, HQ, or unimpaired).

"**Sedimentation**" means the action or process of forming or depositing sediment.

"**Significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the state**" means any discharge containing pollutants that are reasonably expected to cause or contribute to an impairment of receiving stream water quality or designated uses.

"**Soil**" means the unconsolidated mineral and organic material on the immediate surface of the earth that serves as a natural medium for the growth of plants.

"**Steep Slope**" A natural or created slope of 35% grade or greater. Designers of sites with steep slopes must pay attention to stormwater management in the SWPPP to engineer runoff non-erosively around or over a steep slope. In addition, site managers should focus on erosion prevention on the slope(s) and stabilize the slope(s) as soon as practicable to prevent slope failure and/or sediment discharges from the project.

"Stormwater" means rainfall runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

"Stormwater associated with industrial activity" is defined at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) and incorporated here by reference. Most relevant to this permit is 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), which relates to construction activity including clearing, grading, filling and excavation activities (including borrow pits containing erodible material). Disturbance of soil for the purpose of crop production is exempted from permit requirements, but stormwater discharges from agriculture-related activities which involve construction of structures (e.g., barn construction, road construction, pond construction, etc.) are considered associated with industrial activity. Maintenance performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility, e.g. re-clearing, minor excavation performed around an existing structure necessary for maintenance or repair, and repaving of an existing road, is not considered a construction activity for the purpose of this permit.

"Stormwater discharge-related activities" include: activities which cause, contribute to, or result in point source stormwater pollutant discharges, including but not limited to: excavation, site development, grading and other surface disturbance activities; and measures to control stormwater including the siting, construction and operation of best management practices (BMPs) to control, reduce or prevent stormwater pollution.

"**Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan"**(SWPPP): A written plan required by this permit that includes site map(s), an identification of construction/contractor activities that could cause pollutants in the stormwater, and a description of measures or practices to control these pollutants. It must be prepared and approved before construction begins. In order to effectively reduce erosion and sedimentation impacts, Best Management Practices (BMPs) must be designed, installed, and maintained during land disturbing activities. The SWPPP should be prepared in accordance with the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook. The handbook is designed to provide information to planners, developers, engineers, and contractors on the proper selection, installation, and maintenance of BMPs. The handbook is intended for use during the design and construction of projects that require erosion and sediment controls to protect waters of the state. It also aids in the development of SWPPPs and other reports, plans, or specifications required when participating in Tennessee's water quality regulations.

"Take" of an endangered species means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct.

"**Temporary stabilization**" is achieved when vegetation and/or a non-erodible surface have been established on the area of disturbance and construction activity has temporarily ceased. Under certain conditions, temporary stabilization is required when construction activities temporarily cease. However, if future construction activity is planned, permit coverage continues.

"**Total maximum daily load**" (TMDL) The sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background (40 CFR 130.2(I)). TMDL is a study that: quantifies the amount of a pollutant in a stream, identifies the sources of the pollutant, and recommends regulatory or other actions that may need to be taken in order for the stream to cease being polluted. Some of the actions that might be taken are:

1.) Re-allocation of limits on the sources of pollutants documented as impacting streams. It might be necessary to lower the amount of pollutants being discharged under NPDES permits or to require the installation of other control measures, if necessary, to ensure that water quality standards will be met.
2.) For sources over which the division does not have regulatory authority, such as ordinary agricultural or forestry activities, provide information and technical assistance to other state and federal agencies that work directly with these groups to install appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs).

Even for impacted streams, TMDL development is not considered appropriate for all bodies of water: if enforcement has already been taken and a compliance schedule has been developed; or if best management practices have already been installed for non-regulated activities, the TMDL is considered not applicable. In cases involving pollution sources in other states, the recommendation may be that another state or EPA perform the TMDL . TMDLs can also be described by the following equation:

TMDL = sum of non point sources (LA)+ sum of point sources (WLA)+ margin of safety

A list of completed TMDLs that have been approved by EPA cab found at our web site: http://tn.gov/environment/wpc/tmdl/approved.shtml

"Turbidity" is the cloudiness or haziness of a fluid caused by individual particles (suspended solids) that are generally invisible to the naked eye, similar to smoke in air.

"**Waters**" or "**waters of the state**" means any and all water, public or private, on or beneath the surface of the ground, which are contained within, flow through, or border upon Tennessee or any portion thereof except those bodies of water confined to and retained within the limits of private property in single ownership which do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface or underground waters.

"**Waste site**" is an area where material from a construction site is disposed of. When the material is erodible, such as soil, the site must be treated as a construction site.

"**Wet weather conveyances**" are man-made or natural watercourses, including natural watercourses that have been modified by channelization that flow only in direct response to

precipitation runoff in their immediate locality; whose channels are at all times above the ground water table; that are not suitable for drinking water supplies; and in which hydrological and biological analyses indicate that, under normal weather conditions, due to naturally occurring ephemeral or low flow there is not sufficient water to support fish or multiple populations of obligate lotic aquatic organisms whose life cycle includes an aquatic phage of at least two months. (Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee, Chapter 1200-4-3-.04(3)).

11. LIST OF ACRONYMS

ARAP	Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit
BMP	Best Management Practice
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CGP	Construction General Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
EFO	Environmental Field Office
EPA	(U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency
EPSC	Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NOC	Notice of Coverage
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Waters
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TMSP	Tennessee Multi-Sector General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from an Industrial Activity
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TWQCA	Tennessee Water Quality Control Act
UIC	Underground Injection Control
USGS	United States Geological Survey

(End of body of permit; appendices follow.)

APPENDIX A – Notice of Intent (NOI) Form
(next page)

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243
1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)

Site or Project Name:		**NPDES Tracking Number: TNR**
Street Address or Location:		Construction Start Date:
		Estimated End Date:
Site Description:		Latitude (dd.dddd):
		Longitude (-dd.dddd):
County(ies):	MS4 Jurisdiction:	Acres Disturbed:
		Total Acres:

Does a topographic map show dotted or solid blue lines ☐ and/or wetlands ☐ on or adjacent to the construction site?
If wetlands are located on-site and may be impacted, attach wetlands delineation report.
If an Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit has been obtained for this site, what is the permit number? ARAP Number:

Receiving waters:

Attach the SWPPP with the NOI ☐ SWPPP Attached	Attach a site location map ☐ Map Attached

Name of Site Owner or Developer (Site-Wide Permittee): (person, company, or legal entity that has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications)

Site Owner or Developer Contact Name: (individual responsible for site)		Title or Position: (the party who signs the certification below):		
Mailing Address:		City:	State:	Zip:
Phone: ( )	Fax: ( )	E-mail:		

Optional Contact:		Title or Position:		
Mailing Address:		City:	State:	Zip:
Phone: ( )	Fax: ( )	E-mail:		

Owner or Developer Certification: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Primary Permittee)

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner or Developer Name: (print or type)	Signature:	Date:

Contractor(s) Certification: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Secondary Permittee)

I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated. I am aware that there are significant penalties, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and for failure to comply with these permit requirements.

Primary contractor name and address: (print or type)	Signature:	Date:
Other contractor name and address: (print or type)	Signature:	Date:
Other contractor name and address: (print or type)	Signature:	Date:

OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY

Received Date:	Reviewer:	Field Office:	Permit Number **TNR**	Exceptional TN Water:
Fee(s):	T & E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:		Impaired Receiving Stream:	Notice of Coverage Date:

APPENDIX A

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY – STORMWATER DISCHARGES
NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) - INSTRUCTIONS

Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)

Purpose of this form A completed notice of intent (NOI) must be submitted to obtain coverage under the Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (permit). **Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to be in compliance with permit terms and conditions.** This permit is required for stormwater discharge(s) from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits) of one or more acres of land. This form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the commencement of land disturbing activities, or no later than 48 hours prior to when a new operator assumes operational control over site specifications or commences work at the site.

Permit fee (see table below) must accompany the NOI and is based on total acreage to be disturbed by an entire project, including any associated construction support activities (e.g. equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow or waste sites). There is no fee for sites less than 1 acre.

Acres Disturbed	= or > 150 acres	= or > 50 < 150 acres	= or > 5 < 50 acres	= or > 1 < 5 acres
Fee	$7,500	$4,000	$1,000	$250

Who must submit the NOI form? Per Section 2 of the permit, all site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria: (1) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or (2) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 of the permit shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 of the permit and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

Notice of Coverage The division will review the NOI for completeness and accuracy and prepare a notice of coverage (NOC). Stormwater discharge from the construction site is authorized as of the effective date of the NOC.

Complete the form Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil. Answer each item or enter "NA," for not applicable, if a particular item does not fit the circumstances or characteristics of your construction site or activity. If you need additional space, attach a separate piece of paper to the NOI form. **The NOI will be considered incomplete without a permit fee, a map, and the SWPPP.**

Describe and locate the project Use the legal or official name of the construction site. If a construction site lacks street name or route number, give the most accurate geographic information available to describe the location (reference to adjacent highways, roads and structures; e.g. intersection of state highways 70 and 100). Latitude and longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) of the center of the site can be located on USGS quadrangle maps. The quadrangle maps can be obtained at the USGS World Wide Web site: http://www.usgs.gov/; latitude and longitude information can be found at numerous other web sites. Attach a copy of a portion of a 7.5 minute quad map, showing location of site, with boundaries at least one mile outside the site boundaries. Provide estimated starting date of clearing activities and completion date of the project, and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed, including borrow areas, fill areas, stockpiles and the total acres. For linear projects, give location at each end of the construction area.

Give name of the receiving waters Trace the route of stormwater runoff from the construction site and determine the name of the river(s), stream(s), creek(s), wetland(s), lake(s) or any other water course(s) into which the stormwater runoff drains. Note that the receiving water course may or may not be located on the construction site. If the first water body receiving construction site runoff is unnamed ("unnamed tributary"), determine the name of the water body that the unnamed tributary enters.

ARAP permit may be required **If your work will disturb or cause alterations of a stream or wetland, you must obtain an appropriate Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP).** If you have a question about the ARAP program or permits, contact your local Environmental Field Office (EFO).

Submitting the form and obtaining more information Note that this form must be signed by the company President, Vice-President, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality, for details see subpart 2.5. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed NOI form (keep a copy for your records) to the appropriate EFO for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located, addressed to **Attention: Stormwater NOI Processing**.

EFO	**Street Address**	**Zip Code**	**EFO**	**Street Address**	**Zip Code**
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett	38133-4119	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305-4316	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402-2013
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX B – Notice of Termination (NOT) Form

(next page)

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)
Division of Water Pollution Control (WPC)
6th Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243
1-888-891-TDEC (8332)

Notice of Termination (NOT) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)

This form is required to be submitted when requesting termination of coverage from the CGP. The purpose of this form is to notify the TDEC that either all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where you, as an operator, have ceased or have been eliminated; or you are no longer an operator at the construction site. Submission of this form shall in no way relieve the permittee of permit obligations required prior to submission of this form. Please submit this form to the local WPC Environmental Field Office (EFO) address (see table below). For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC).

Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil.

Site or Project Name:	**NPDES Tracking Number: TNR**
Street Address or Location:	County(ies):

Name of Permittee Requesting Termination of Coverage:			
Permittee Contact Name :	Title or Position:		
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip:
Phone: ( )	E-mail:		

Check the reason(s) for termination of permit coverage:

☐	Stormwater discharge associated with construction activity is no longer occurring and the permitted area has a uniform 70% permanent vegetative cover OR has equivalent measures such as rip rap or geotextiles, in areas not covered with impervious surfaces.
☐	You are no longer the operator at the construction site (i.e., termination of site-wide, primary or secondary permittee coverage).

Certification and Signature: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent ranking elected official)

I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act.

For the purposes of this certification, elimination of stormwater discharges associated with construction activity means that all disturbed soils at the portion of the construction site where the operator had control have been finally stabilized, the temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed, and/or the site or portions of the site have obtained permit coverage by subsequent operators or that all stormwater discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated from the portion of the construction site where the operator had control.

Permittee name (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

EFO	**Street Address**	**Zip Code**	**EFO**	**Street Address**	**Zip Code**
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett, TN	38133	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX C – Twice-Weekly Inspection Report Form
(next page)

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)
Division of Water Pollution Control (WPC)
6th Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243
1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)

CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls

Site or Project Name:		**NPDES Tracking Number: TNR**
Primary Permittee Name:		Date of Inspection:
Current approximate disturbed acreage:	Has daily rainfall been documented? ☐Yes ☐ No	Name of Inspector:
Current weather/site conditions:		Inspector's TNEPSC Certification Number:

Please check the box if the following items are on-site:

☐ Notice of Coverage (NOC) ☐ Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) ☐ Twice weekly inspection documentation

☐ Site contact information ☐ Rain Gage ☐ Off-site Reference Rain Gage Location: _____

Best Management Practices (BMPs):

Are the Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls (EPSCs) functioning correctly in the following locations:			
1.	Disturbed areas/material storage areas	☐Yes	☐No
2.	Outfall points (or nearest accessible downstream point if an outfall is inaccessible)	☐Yes	☐No
3.	Construction ingress/egress points	☐Yes	☐No

If the answer is "No" for any of the above, please describe the problem and corrective actions to be taken. Otherwise, describe any pertinent observations:

4.	Are (EPSCs) installed and maintained in the field per SWPPP? If "No", describe below.	☐Yes	☐No
5.	Have site discharges caused an objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream (Permit section 5.3.2)? If "Yes", describe below the measures implemented to eliminate contrast.	☐Yes	☐No
6.	Have discharges from dewatering activities been managed by appropriate controls per Section 4.1.4 of the Permit? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	☐Yes	☐No
7.	If construction activity at any location on-site has temporarily/permanently ceased, was the area stabilized within 14 days per Section 3.5.3.2? If, "No", describe below each location and measures taken to stabilize the area(s).	☐Yes	☐No
8.	Are non-stormwater discharges (per Section 1.2.3) and housekeeping measures such as storing chemicals, construction related debris litter, oils, fuels, building products, truck wash (per Section 3.5.3.1 (f) and (g)) being properly managed? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	☐Yes	☐No
9.	If a concrete washout facility is located on site, is it clearly identified on the project and maintained? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance. ☐ N/A	☐Yes	☐No
10.	Have all previous deficiencies been addressed? If not, describe the remaining deficiencies. ☐ Check if deficiencies/corrective measures have been reported on a previous form.	☐Yes	☐No

Certification and Signature (must be signed by the certified inspector and the permittee per Sections 3.5.8.2 (g) and 7.7.2 of the CGP)

I certify under penalty of law that this report and all attachments are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:
Permittee Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls

Purpose of this form/ Instructions

An inspection, as described in section 3.5.8.2.of the General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities ("Permit"), shall be performed at least twice every calendar week and documented on this form. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart. Where sites or portion(s) of construction sites have been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site covered with snow or ice), such inspection only has to be conducted once per month until thawing results in runoff or construction activity resumes.

Inspectors performing the required twice weekly inspections must have an active certification by completing the "Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I" course. (http://www.tnepsc.org/). A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be kept on site.

Qualified personnel, as defined in section 3.5.8.1 of the Permit (provided by the permittee or cooperatively by multiple permittees) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and each outfall.

Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the site's drainage system. Erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly.

Outfall points (where discharges leave the site and/or enter waters of the state) shall be inspected to determine whether erosion prevention and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations shall be inspected. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

Based on the results of the inspection, any inadequate control measures or control measures in disrepair shall be replaced or modified, or repaired as necessary, before the next rain event if possible, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.1 of the Permit and pollution prevention measures identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.2 of the Permit, shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case later than 7 days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the SWPPP, but in no case later than 14 days following the inspection.

All inspections shall be documented on this Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form. Alternative inspection forms may be used as long as the form contents and the inspection certification language are, at a minimum, equivalent to the division's form and the permittee has obtained a written approval from the division to use the alternative form. Inspection documentation will be maintained on site and made available to the division upon request. Inspection reports must be submitted to the division within 10 days of the request. If the division requests the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form to be submitted, the submitted form must contain the printed name and signature of the trained certified inspector and the person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 of the Permit.

Trained certified inspectors shall complete inspection documentation to the best of their ability. Falsifying inspection records or other documentation or failure to complete inspection documentation shall result in a violation of this permit and any other applicable acts or rules.

(This page intentionally left blank)

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-3655

JOHN C. SCHROER
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

December 19, 2014

Mr. Vojin Janjić
Manager, Permit Section
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation - Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor L&C Annex
401 Church Street
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1534

Re: Consultation Regarding Adherence to TMDL for Siltation under NPDES Construction General Permit (CGP)

Project Reference: TDOT # 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00,
SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Road Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue
Hamilton County
Latitude: N 35.042477°, Longitude: W -85.186376°

Dear Mr. Janjić:

Our office requests consultation with TDEC to confirm adherence to the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities (CGP) for an approved TMDL for siltation within the Middle Tennessee-Chickamauga Watershed (HUC-8 06020001).

On the subject project, TDOT is proposing to widen the intersection and replace the bridge overpass at SR-153 and Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Road Interchange) from W. Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue in Hamilton County (Figure 1 attached). This project will require approximately 4.8 acres of land disturbance.

During our SWPPP preparation process on the subject project, TDOT determined that the project will discharge to the Lower South Chickamauga Creek (HUC-12 060200010905) watershed, which as an approved TMDL for siltation. More specifically, it will discharge to unnamed tributaries to Friar Branch (Water body ID: TN06020001007_0100) which is within the sub-watershed boundary 0804. Friar Branch and its tributaries are listed as not supporting or partially supporting in the final TMDL. Sub-watershed 0804 has an approved Waste Load Allocation (WLA); however, the final TMDL for both states that "The WLAs provided to the

NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs), as specified in the CGP". Our office submits that the special requirements of section 8.1.3 of the final TMDL will apply to the subject project as Friar Branch in Hamilton County is listed for siltation on the 2014 303(d) list.

Based on the information above, our offices submits that the potential discharge of siltation under the CGP is specifically identified and approved in the final TMDL provided that BMPs as specified in the CGP are implemented. TDOT respectfully requests that TDEC confirm in writing that a SWPPP for the subject project that meets the requirements of the CGP is consistent with the allowances of the final TMDL. With this confirmation, TDOT will be allowed to obtain a Notice of Coverage for this site under the CGP. This written confirmation will be used in the SWPPP to satisfy the "Documentation of permit eligibility related to TMDL" requirements of section 3.5.10.b) of the CGP.

TDOT appreciates your swift assistance in this matter. Please contact me at **(615) 253-0021** or **Khalid.Ahmed@tn.gov** if you have any questions or need additional information.

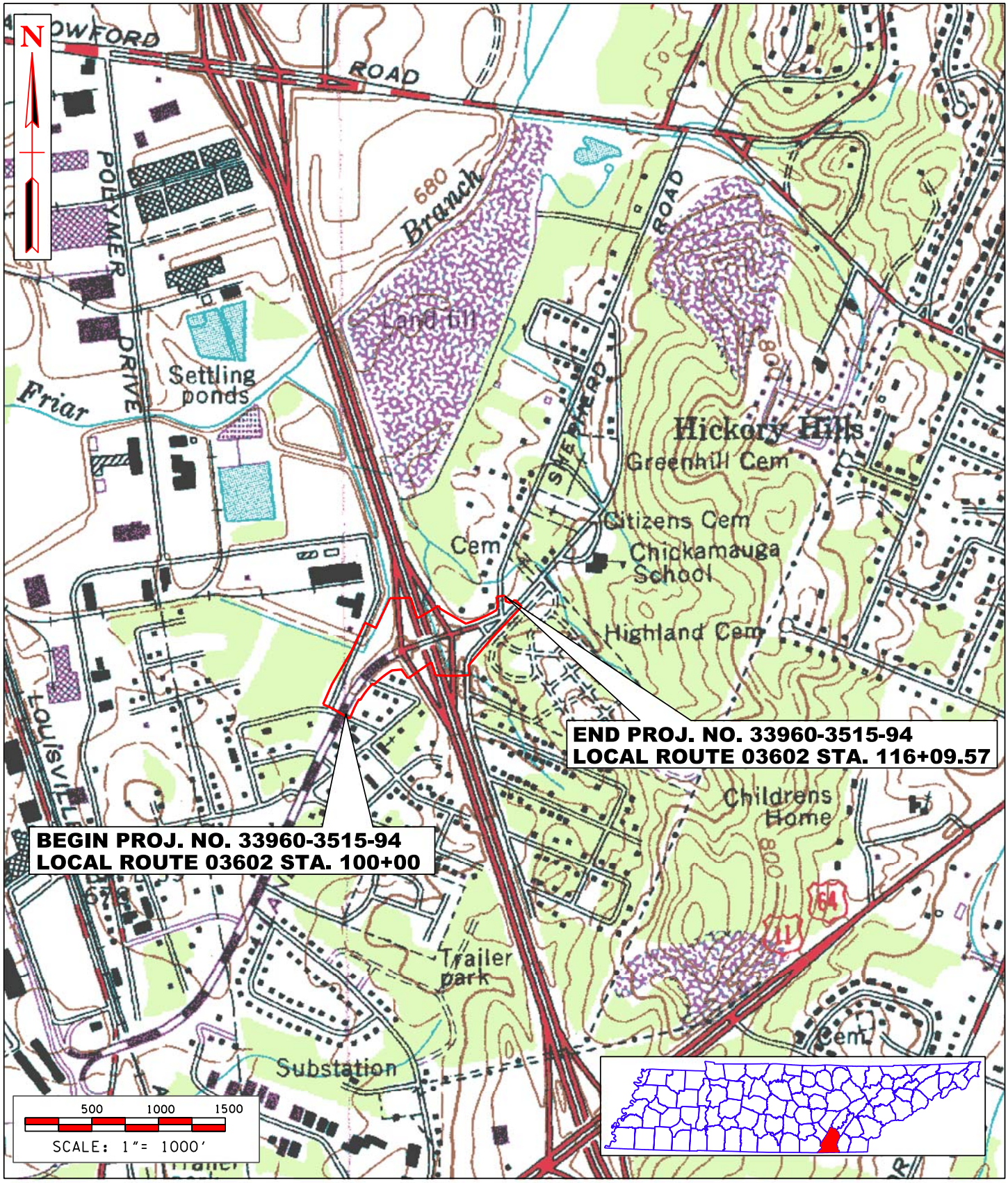
Sincerely,

Khalid Ahmed

Khalid Ahmed
TDOT Natural Resources Office

JLH:**INT**:pc

cc: Mr. Jim McAdoo, TDEC WPC
Project File
Reading file



REGION 2, DISTRICT 29
CHATTANOOGA, TN

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
TOPOGRAPHIC (USGS) MAP
SR 153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602
(SHEPHERD ROAD INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

HAMILTON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
BJH	JTH
PIN	118769.00
PROJECT NO.	33960-1515-594
FIGURE	DATE:
1	12-18-2014

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL)

For

Siltation and Habitat Alteration

In The

Lower Tennessee River Watershed (HUC 06020001)

Bledsoe, Bradley, Hamilton, Loudon, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Rhea, Roane, and Sequatchie Counties, Tennessee

FINAL

Prepared by:

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor L & C Tower
401 Church Street
Nashville, TN 37243-1534

September 25, 2006

Table 2 ***2004 303(d) List*** **- Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed**

Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/Acres Impaired	CAUSE / TMDL Priority	Pollutant Source
06020001007_0100	Friar Branch	26.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Nutrients Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Land Development Discharges from MS4 area
06020001007_1000	South Chickamauga Creek	17.6	Phosphorus Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations/Escherichia coli Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Land Development/ Discharges from MS4 area Channelization/Sources Outside of State
06020001029_0300	Lewis Branch	1.5	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Confined Animal Feeding Operations (Nonpoint)
06020001067_0100	Unnamed Trib To N. Chickamauga Creek	4.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Land Development Hydromodification
06020001067_0210	Ninemile Branch	4.0	Low DO/Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing Channelization
06020001067_2000	N. Chickamauga Creek	4.1	pH/Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations	Abandoned Mining Hydromodification
060200011240_0100	Unnamed Trib To Citico Creek	1.2	Phosphorus/Thermal Modifications/Escherichia coli Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Collection System Failure Discharges from MS4 area Hydromodification

for Developing Sediment TMDLs (USEPA, 1999).

7.2 TMDLs for Impaired Subwatersheds

Sediment TMDLs for subwatersheds containing waterbodies identified as impaired for siltation/habitat alteration are summarized in Table 8.

7.3 Waste Load Allocations

7.3.1 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

Of the thirteen Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed with NPDES permits, eight are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 6 and Figure 6). Since sediment loading from RMCFs located in impaired subwatersheds is small (ref.: Appendix D) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, the WLAs are considered to be equal to the existing permit requirements for these facilities.

7.3.2 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Mining Activities

Of the thirteen mining sites in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed with NPDES permits, four are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 7 and Figure 7). Since sediment loading from mining sites located in impaired subwatersheds is small (ref.: Appendix D) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, the WLAs are considered to be equal to the existing permit requirements for these sites.

7.3.3 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Construction Activities

Point source discharges of storm water from construction activities (including clearing, grading, filling, excavating, or similar activities) that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of total land area must be authorized by an NPDES permit. Since these discharges have the potential to transport sediment to surface waters, WLAs are provided for this category of activities. WLAs are established for each subwatershed containing a waterbody identified on the *2004 303(d) List* as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2). WLAs are expressed as the required percent reduction in the estimated average annual sediment loading for the impaired subwatershed, relative to the estimated average annual sediment loading (minus 5%) of a biologically healthy (reference) subwatershed located in the same Level IV ecoregion (ref.: Table 9). WLAs provided to NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs), as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005a). WLAs should not be construed as numeric permit limits.

- Target values based on Level IV ecoregion reference sites. These sites represent the least impacted streams in the ecoregion.

- The use of the sediment delivery process that results in the most sediment transport to surface waters (Method 2 in Appendix B).

In most presently impaired subwatersheds, some amount of explicit MOS is realized due to the WLAs specified for NPDES permitted RMCFs and mining sites being less than the 5% of the target load reserved for these facilities.

7.6 Seasonal Variation

Sediment loading is expected to fluctuate according to the amount and distribution of rainfall. The determination of sediment loads on an average annual basis accounts for these differences through the rainfall erosivity index in the USLE (ref.: Appendix B). This is a statistic calculated from the annual summation of rainfall energy in every storm and its maximum 30-minute intensity.

8.0 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

8.1 Point Sources

8.1.1 NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

Eight of the thirteen NPDES regulated RMCFs in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 6 and Figure 6). WLAs will be implemented through NPDES Permit No. TNG110000, *General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff and Process Wastewater Associated With Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities* (TDEC, 2003).

8.1.2 NPDES Regulated Mining Sites

Four of the thirteen NPDES regulated mining sites in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 7 and Figure 7). WLAs will be implemented through the existing permit requirements for these sites.

8.1.3 NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water

The WLAs provided to existing and future NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented through appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and Best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005a). This permit requires the development and implementation of a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prior to the commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and the latest edition of the *Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook* (TDEC, 2002) and must identify potential sources of pollution at a construction site that would affect the quality of storm water discharges and describe practices to be used to reduce pollutants in those discharges. In addition, the permit specifies a number of special requirements for discharges entering high quality waters or waters identified as impaired due to siltation. The permit does not authorize discharges that would result in a violation

of a State water quality standard.

Unless otherwise stated, full compliance with the requirements of the *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* is considered to be consistent with the WLAs specified in Section 7.3.3 of this TMDL document.

8.1.4 NPDES Regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

For existing and future regulated discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), WLAs will be implemented through Phase I and II MS4 permits. These permits will require the development and implementation of a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) that will reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" and not cause or contribute to violations of State water quality standards. Both the *NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (TDEC, 2003a) and the TDOT individual MS4 permit (TNS077585) require SWMPs to include the following six minimum control measures:

1) Public education and outreach on storm water impacts;
2) Public involvement/participation;
3) Illicit discharge detection and elimination;
4) Construction site storm water runoff control;
5) Post-construction storm water management in new development and re-development;
6) Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal (or TDOT) operations.

The permits also contain requirements regarding control of discharges of pollutants of concern into impaired waterbodies, implementation of provisions of approved TMDLs, and description of methods to evaluate whether storm water controls are adequate to meet the requirements of approved TMDLs.

In order to evaluate SWMP effectiveness and demonstrate compliance with specified WLAs, MS4s must develop and implement appropriate monitoring programs. An effective monitoring program could include:

- Effluent monitoring at selected outfalls that are representative of particular land uses or geographical areas that contribute to pollutant loading before and after implementation of pollutant control measures.
- Analytical monitoring of pollutants of concern in receiving waterbodies, both upstream and downstream of MS4 discharges, over an extended period of time.
- Instream biological monitoring at appropriate locations to demonstrate recovery of biological communities after implementation of storm water control measures.

The appropriate Environmental Field Office (ref.: http://tennessee.gov/environment/eac/) should be consulted for assistance in the determination of monitoring strategies, locations, frequency, and methods within 12 months after the approval date of this TMDL. Details of the monitoring plan and monitoring data should be included in the annual report required by the MS4 permit.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
William R. Snodgrass - Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1102

January 6, 2015

Mr. Khalid Ahmed
TDOT Natural Resources Office
Khalid.Ahmed@tn.gov@tn.gov

Subject: **TMDL Consultation in Construction General Permit**
SR 153 Interchange with Shepherd Road
Project 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00
Hamilton County
Latitude: 35.042477 , Longitude: -85.186376

Dear Mr. Ahmed:

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated December 19, 2014 satisfying the conditions of Section 3.5.10 Documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) of the General NPDES permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities (CGP).

This proposed TDOT project is to widen the intersection and replace the overpass at SR-153 from West Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue in Hamilton County, TN. The total land disturbance for this project is approximately 4.8 acres.

This proposed project will discharge into the Lower Tennessee River Watershed, specifically into unnamed tributaries to Friar Branch (HUC: TN06020001007_0100), Thess stream are listed as impaired for sedimentation and siltation from discharges from land development and discharges from MS4.

The *Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for Siltation and Habitat Alteration in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed (HUC: TN06030003)* on September 25, 2006, establishes an existing sediment load and a corresponding annual percentage reduction of sediment load for point sources (waste load allocation – WLA) and non-point sources (load allocation – LA). The existing sediment load was expressed as pounds of sediment per acre per year, and calculated on the HUC-12 subwatershed basis. At the same time, the TMDL document requires that the WLAs provided to the NPDES regulated construction activities be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs) specified in the CGP.

Section 8.1.3 NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water of the TMDL states, in part:

> "The WLAs provided to existing and future NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented through appropriate erosion prevention and sediment control and best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC 2005a)."

Based on the information in the letter and a review of the CGP and the TMDL, the Division of Water Resources agrees that complying with Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 of the CGP will be protective of the waters of the State.

Upon receipt of a complete application, a notice of intent (NOI), and a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), we do not anticipate significant obstacles for obtaining coverage under the CGP. A reminder that a complete application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to anticipated commencement of construction activities, or in the case of TDOT, letting of the project. However, if our NOI and/or SWPPP review show any inadequacies or we conclude that additional BMPs would be required to assure compliance with the WLA, we will address such issues in a separate correspondence.

If you have questions, please contact Mr. Jim McAdoo at (615) 532-0684 or by E-mail at *Jim.McAdoo@tn.gov*.

Sincerely,

Vojin Janjić
Manager, Water-Based Systems

CC: Andrew.Wisniewski@tn.gov
Environmental.NPDES.TDOT@TN.gov
Jennifer.Innes@tn.gov, Chattanooga Environmental Field Office
Division of Water Resources, Permit File

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-3655

JOHN C. SCHROER
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

To: Jonathan Storey, P.E.
The Corradino Group

From: Rob Howard
TDOT Ecology

DATE: 26 September 2014

SUBJECT: **ENVIRONMENTAL BOUNDARIES & MITIGATION DESIGN**
Hamilton County, SR-153 & Local Route 030602 (Shepherd Rd Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Rd to Shaw Ave
P.E. 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00

Based on the 09.18.2014 R.O.W. Plans, TDOT Ecology revised the environmental boundaries field survey for the subject project and submits the following results:

WETLANDS

There is one (1) wetland within the project limits near STA 130+20 RT to STA 105+25 RT. The proposed plans do not depict imacts to the wetland. To avoid permit delays or possible mitigation, orange high-visibility (OHV) mesh fence should be placed around the wetland area.

SPRINGS / STREAMS

There are two (2) perennial streams and three (3) wet weather conveyances within the project limits. There are no proposed impacts to these features. Erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) measures should be installed prior to grading activities and maintained throughout construction.

PROTECTED SPECIES

There are no protected species within a one (1) mile radius of the project limits and eleven (11) protected species within the four (4) mile radius of the project limits.

Please refer to the Species Review Form included in the Environmental Boundaries Report for a complete list of protected species.

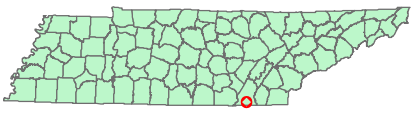
MITIGATION

If the project is completed as designed, there are no mitigation requirements.

Please incorporate this information into the project plans as needed. Thank you for your assistance with this project. If you have any questions or comments please contact me at rob.howard@tn.gov or (615) 339-3600.

Attachment – Environmental Boundaries Report:
Memorandum, Water Resources Aerial & Topographic Maps, Water Resource Field Data Sheets, Water Resource Photographs, Plans With Water Resources Identified, Species Review Map, Species Review Form, Species Coordination Correspondence

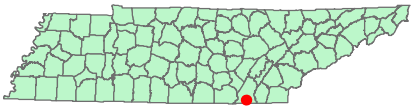
Copy: Documentation Office: Mwafaq Mohammed
Ecology: Matt Richards - Ecology
Permits: John Hewitt, Khalid Ahmed
Project File: File Net



Water Resources Topographic Map
Hamilton County, SR-153 & Local Route 030602 (Shepherd Rd Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Rd to Shaw Ave

East Chattanooga, TN Quadrangle (112-SW)
26 September 2014

P.E. 97133-0516-04
PIN 118769.00



Water Resources Aerial Map
Hamilton County, SR-153 & Local Route 030602 (Shepherd Rd Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Rd to Shaw Ave

East Chattanooga, TN Quadrangle (112-SW)
26 September 2014

P.E. 97133-0516-04
PIN 118769.00

TDOT

Ecology Field Data Sheet: **Water Resources**

Project: Shepherd Rd From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South; Chattanooga; Hamilton County;
PIN: 118769.00; **Project#:** 97133-1516-04
Date of survey: 2-20-2014 **Biologist:** B. Mock M. Skelton **Affiliation:** CEC, Inc.

1-Station: from plans	100+00 to 106+00 LT
2-Map label and name	STR-1
3-Latitude/Longitude	35.0411°N, -85.1886°W to 35.0425°N, -85.1873°W
4-Potential impact	Runoff
5-Feature description:	
what is it	Perennial Stream
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	N
defined channel (y/n)	Y
straight or meandering	Straight
channel bottom width	8’
top of bank width	15’
bank height and slope ratio	4’, 2:1
avg. gradient of stream (%)	1%
substratum	Concrete, Silt, gravel
riffle/run/pool	5/50/45
width of buffer zone	LB:10’ RB:10’
water flow	Yes
water depth	6”
water width	5’
general water quality	Poor
OHWM indicators	Wrack lines, Bent Vegetation, Debris in trees
groundwater connection	Unknown
bank stability: LB, RB	Both- Moderately Stable
dominant species: LB, RB	Boxelder, eastern red cedar, privet, red maple, blackberry, green ash, American elm
overhead canopy (%)	0 – 85%
benthos	Amphipods
fish	None observed
algae or other aquatic life	Filamentous Algae
habitat assessment score	73
photo number (s)	1 u/s, 2 d/s
rainfall information	0.34” in previous 72 hrs
6- HUC code & name (12-digit)	060200010905, South Chickamauga Creek
7-Confirmed by:	Not required
8-Mitigation	No__X___ Yes_____ : (include on Form J)
9-ETW	No__X__ Yes_____
10-303 (d) List	No ____ Yes__X__: Habitat_____ Siltation__X__
11-Assessed	No__X__ Yes_____
12-Notes Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	Flows into STR-2

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS

STREAM NAME STR-1		LOCATION Shepherd Rd. Chattanooga	
SITE ID # _____ REACH ID _____		STREAM CLASS	
UTM N _____ UTM E _____		RIVER BASIN South Chickamauga Creek	
STORET #		AGENCY	
INVESTIGATORS B. Mock / M. Skelton; CEC			
FORM COMPLETED BY B. Mock	DATE 2/20/2014 TIME _____ AM	REASON FOR SURVEY Road repairs	

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 (9) 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

Form # EH - _____

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(6) 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE ___ LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters: little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE ___ LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0

Total Score 73

Form # EH2 -

Ecology Field Data Sheet: **Water Resources**

Project: Shepherd Rd From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South; Chattanooga; Hamilton County;
PIN: 118769.00; **Project#:** 97133-1516-04
Date of survey: 2-20-2014 **Biologist:** B. Mock M. Skelton **Affiliation:** CEC, Inc.

1-Station: from plans	104+50 LT
2-Map label and name	STR-2
3-Latitude/Longitude	35.0422°N, -85.1879°W
4-Potential impact	Runoff
5-Feature description:	
what is it	Perennial Stream
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	Y
defined channel (y/n)	Y
straight or meandering	Straight
channel bottom width	15’
top of bank width	25’
bank height and slope ratio	4’; 2:1
avg. gradient of stream (%)	1%
substratum	Vegetation, gravel, silt
riffle/run/pool	0/100/0
width of buffer zone	LB:10’ RB:10’
water flow	Yes
water depth	6”
water width	8’
general water quality	Poor
OHWM indicators	Bent Vegetation, wrack lines, debris in trees
groundwater connection	Unknown
bank stability: LB, RB	Stable
dominant species: LB, RB	Sweetgum, American elm, privet
overhead canopy (%)	90%
benthos	Amphipods
fish	None observed
algae or other aquatic life	No
habitat assessment score	81
photo number (s)	3 u/s, 4 d/s
rainfall information	0.34” in previous 72 hrs
6- HUC code & name (12-digit)	060200010905, South Chickamauga Creek
7-Confirmed by:	Not required
8-Mitigation	No__X___ Yes_____ : (include on Form J)
9-ETW	No____ Yes__X__
10-303 (d) List	No ____ Yes__X__: Habitat_____ Siltation__X__
11-Assessed	No__X__ Yes_____
12-Notes Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	Begins west of Polymer Dr. goes through a culvert at Polymer Dr. and the confluence to STR-1 is on the southeast side of the road.

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS

STREAM NAME STR-2	LOCATION Shepherd Rd. Chattanooga	
SITE ID # _____ REACH ID _____	STREAM CLASS	
UTM N _____ UTM E _____	RIVER BASIN South Chickamauga Creek	
STORET #	AGENCY	
INVESTIGATORS B. Mock / M. Skelton ; CEC		
FORM COMPLETED BY B. Mock	DATE 2/20/14 TIME _____ AM	REASON FOR SURVEY Road Repairs

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 (9) 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

Form # EH - _____

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE ___ LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters: little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE ___ LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0

Total Score 81

Form # EH2 -

Ecology Field Data Sheet: **Water Resources**

Project: Shepherd Rd From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South; Chattanooga; Hamilton County;
PIN: 118769.00; **Project#:** 97133-1516-04
Date of survey: 2-20-2014 **Biologist:** B. Mock M. Skelton **Affiliation:** CEC, Inc.

1-Station: from plans	101+50 RT to 102+59 RT
2-Map label and name	WWC-1
3-Latitude/Longitude	35.0414°N, -85.1881°W
4-Potential impact	Runoff
5-Feature description:	
what is it	Wet Weather Conveyance
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	N
defined channel (y/n)	Y
straight or meandering	Straight
channel bottom width	5’
top of bank width	10’
bank height and slope ratio	2’; 2:1
avg. gradient of stream (%)	1
substratum	Concrete, gravel
riffle/run/pool	0/100/0
width of buffer zone	LB: 0’ RB: 0’
water flow	Yes
water depth	1”
water width	2’
general water quality	Poor; runoff
OHWM indicators	N/A
groundwater connection	No
bank stability: LB, RB	Stable
dominant species: LB, RB	Bermuda grass
overhead canopy (%)	0%
benthos	Amphipods
fish	No
algae or other aquatic life	Yes
habitat assessment score	N/A
photo number (s)	5 u/g, 6 d/g
rainfall information	0.34” in previous 72 hrs
6- HUC code & name (12-digit)	060200010905, South Chickamauga Creek
7-Confirmed by:	Needs Confirmation
8-Mitigation	No__X___ Yes_____ : (include on Form J)
9-ETW	No__X__ Yes____
10-303 (d) List	No _X___ Yes_____: Habitat_____ Siltation_____
11-Assessed	No_____ Yes_____
12-Notes Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	WWC-1 is a concrete lined drainage ditch and drains to existing 24” culvert at STA 102+59 RT. Flow from WWC-1 discharges to STR-1

Hydrologic Determination Field Data Sheet

Tennessee Division of Water Pollution Control, Version 1.4

County: Hamilton	Named Waterbody: WWC-1	Date/Time: 2/20/14
Assessors/Affiliation: B.Mock ; M. Skelton / CEC		Project ID : WWC-1
Site Name/Description: Shepherd Rd.		
Site Location: From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South		
USGS quad: East Chattanooga	HUC (12 digit): 060200108	Lat/Long: N 36.041361 W 85.188053
Previous Rainfall (7-days) : 0.34"		
Precipitation this Season vs. Normal : very wet wet (average) dry drought unknown Source of recent & seasonal precip data :		
Watershed Size :	Photos: (Y) or N (circle) Number : 5, 6	
Soil Type(s) / Geology : CdC; Colbert-Urban Land Complex, 2 to 12% slopes		
Surrounding Land Use : Residential / Commercial		
Degree of historical alteration to natural channel morphology & hydrology (circle one & describe fully in Notes) : (Severe) Moderate Slight Absent		

Primary Field Indicators Observed

Primary Indicators	NO	YES
1. Hydrologic feature exists solely due to a process discharge	X	WWC
2. Defined bed and bank absent, dominated by upland vegetation / grass	X	WWC
3. Watercourse dry anytime during February through April 15th, under normal precipitation / groundwater conditions	X	WWC
4. Daily flow and precipitation records showing feature only flows in direct response to rainfall	N/A	WWC
5. Presence of multiple populations of obligate lotic organisms with ≥ 2 month aquatic phase	X	Stream
6. Presence of fish (except *Gambusia*)	X	Stream
7. Presence of naturally occurring ground water table connection	X	Stream
8. Flowing water in channel and 7 days since last precipitation in local watershed	N/A	Stream
9. Evidence watercourse has been used as a supply of drinking water	X	Stream

NOTE : If any Primary Indicators 1-9 = "Yes", then STOP; absent directly contradictory evidence, determination is complete.

In the absence of a primary indicator, or other definitive evidence, complete the secondary indicator table on page 2 of this sheet, and provide score below.

Guidance for the interpretation and scoring of both the primary & secondary indicators is provided in *TDEC-WPC Guidance For Making Hydrologic Determinations, Version 1.4*

Overall Hydrologic Determination = WWC-1

Secondary Indicator Score (if applicable) = 10.5

Justification / Notes :

Concrete lined

Secondary Field Indicator Evaluation

A. **Geomorphology** (Subtotal = 2)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuous bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuous channel	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool sequences	(0)	1	2	3
4. Sorting of soil textures or other substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Braided channel	(0)	1	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
9. Natural levees	(0)	1	2	3
10. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
11. Grade controls	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
12. Natural valley or drainageway	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
13. At least second order channel on existing USGS or NRCS map	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

B. **Hydrology** (Subtotal = 2)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
14. Subsurface flow/discharge into channel	(0)	1	2	3
15. Water in channel and >48 hours since sig. rain N/A	0	1	2	3
16. Leaf litter in channel (January – September)	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or on debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (wrack lines)	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
19. Hydric soils in stream bed or sides of channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 1.5	

C. **Biology** (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
20. Fibrous roots in channel [1]	(3)	2	1	0
21. Rooted plants in channel [1]	(3)	2	1	0
22. Crayfish in stream (exclude in floodplain)	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Bivalves/mussels	(0)	1	2	3
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Macrobenthos (record type & abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
26. Filamentous algae; periphyton	(0)	1	2	3
27. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
28. Wetland plants in channel [2]	(0)	0.5	1	2

[1] Focus is on the presence of upland plants. [2] Focus is on the presence of aquatic or wetland plants.

Total Points = 10.5

Under Normal Conditions, Watercourse is a Wet Weather Conveyance if Secondary Indicator Score < 19 points

Notes :

Ecology Field Data Sheet: **Water Resources**

Project: Shepherd Rd From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South; Chattanooga; Hamilton County;
PIN: 118769.00; **Project#:** 97133-1516-04
Date of survey: 2-20-2014 **Biologist:** B. Mock M. Skelton **Affiliation:** CEC, Inc.

1-Station: from plans	109+70 (Drains Left)
2-Map label and name	WWC-2
3-Latitude/Longitude	35.0425°N, -85.1862°W
4-Potential impact	Runoff
5-Feature description:	
what is it	Wet Weather Conveyance
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	Y
defined channel (y/n)	Y
straight or meandering	Straight
channel bottom width	5’
top of bank width	8’
bank height and slope ratio	2’, 2:1
avg. gradient of stream (%)	1
substratum	Concrete and gravel
riffle/run/pool	0/0/100
width of buffer zone	LB: 0’ RB: 0’
water flow	No (pooled)
water depth	2”
water width	4’
general water quality	Poor
OHWM indicators	N/A
groundwater connection	No
bank stability: LB, RB	Both- Stable
dominant species: LB, RB	Fescue, Bermuda Grass
overhead canopy (%)	0
benthos	N/A
fish	N/A
algae or other aquatic life	N/A
habitat assessment score	N/A
photo number (s)	9 u/g, 10 d/g
rainfall information	0.34” in previous 72 hrs
6- HUC code & name (12-digit)	060200010905, South Chickamauga Creek
7-Confirmed by:	Not required
8-Mitigation	No__X___ Yes_____ : (include on Form J)
9-ETW	No____ Yes_X__
10-303 (d) List	No ___ Yes__X__: Habitat_____ Siltation__X__
11-Assessed	No__X__ Yes_____
12-Notes Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	WWC-2 is a concrete lined ditch. Flow drains onto ROW from east of Meharry Dr and beneath SR-153 NB off ramp (Ramp D). Flow is parallel to SR-153 NB before draining northeast toward WWC-3 beneath SR-153 NB on ramp (Ramp B).

Hydrologic Determination Field Data Sheet

Tennessee Division of Water Pollution Control, Version 1.4

County: Hamilton	Named Waterbody: WWC-2	Date/Time: 2/20/14
Assessors/Affiliation: B. Mock, M. Skelton / CEC		Project ID: WWC-2
Site Name/Description: Shepherd Rd.		
Site Location: From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South		
USGS quad: East Chattanooga	HUC (12 digit): 060200108	Lat/Long: N 35.042683 W 85.186244
Previous Rainfall (7-days): 0.34"		
Precipitation this Season vs. Normal: very wet wet (average) dry drought unknown Source of recent & seasonal precip data:		
Watershed Size:	Photos: (Y) or N (circle) Number: 9/10	
Soil Type(s) / Geology: CdC; Colbert-Urbanland Complex, 2 to 12% slopes		
Surrounding Land Use: Residential / Commercial		
Degree of historical alteration to natural channel morphology & hydrology (circle one & describe fully in Notes): (Severe) Moderate Slight Absent		

Primary Field Indicators Observed

Primary Indicators	NO	YES
1. Hydrologic feature exists solely due to a process discharge	X	WWC
2. Defined bed and bank absent, dominated by upland vegetation / grass	X	WWC
3. Watercourse dry anytime during February through April 15th, under normal precipitation / groundwater conditions	X	WWC
4. Daily flow and precipitation records showing feature only flows in direct response to rainfall N/A		WWC
5. Presence of multiple populations of obligate lotic organisms with ≥ 2 month aquatic phase	X	Stream
6. Presence of fish (except *Gambusia*)	X	Stream
7. Presence of naturally occurring ground water table connection	X	Stream
8. Flowing water in channel and 7 days since last precipitation in local watershed N/A		Stream
9. Evidence watercourse has been used as a supply of drinking water	X	Stream

NOTE: If any Primary Indicators 1-9 = "Yes", then STOP; absent directly contradictory evidence, determination is complete.

In the absence of a primary indicator, or other definitive evidence, complete the secondary indicator table on page 2 of this sheet, and provide score below.

Guidance for the interpretation and scoring of both the primary & secondary indicators is provided in *TDEC-WPC Guidance For Making Hydrologic Determinations, Version 1.4*

Overall Hydrologic Determination = WWC-2

Secondary Indicator Score (if applicable) = 9.5

Justification / Notes:

Concrete lined Conveyance

Secondary Field Indicator Evaluation

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 2)	**Absent**	**Weak**	**Moderate**	**Strong**
1. Continuous bed and bank	(0)	1	2	3
2. Sinuous channel	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool sequences	(0)	1	2	3
4. Sorting of soil textures or other substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Braided channel	(0)	1	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
9. Natural levees	(0)	1	2	3
10. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
11. Grade controls	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
12. Natural valley or drainageway	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
13. At least second order channel on existing USGS or NRCS map	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 1.5)	**Absent**	**Weak**	**Moderate**	**Strong**
14. Subsurface flow/discharge into channel	(0)	1	2	3
15. Water in channel and >48 hours since sig. rain N/A	0	1	2	3
16. Leaf litter in channel (January – September)	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
17. Sediment on plants or on debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (wrack lines)	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
19. Hydric soils in stream bed or sides of channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 1.5	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)	**Absent**	**Weak**	**Moderate**	**Strong**
20. Fibrous roots in channel [1]	(3)	2	1	0
21. Rooted plants in channel [1]	(3)	2	1	0
22. Crayfish in stream (exclude in floodplain)	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Bivalves/mussels	(0)	1	2	3
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Macrobenthos (record type & abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
26. Filamentous algae; periphyton	(0)	1	2	3
27. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
28. Wetland plants in channel [2]	(0)	0.5	1	2

[1] Focus is on the presence of upland plants. [2] Focus is on the presence of aquatic or wetland plants.

Total Points = 9.5

Under Normal Conditions, Watercourse is a Wet Weather Conveyance if Secondary Indicator Score < 19 points

Notes :

Ecology Field Data Sheet: **Water Resources**

Project: Shepherd Rd From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South; Chattanooga; Hamilton County;
PIN: 118769.00; **Project#:** 97133-1516-04
Date of survey: 2-20-2014 **Biologist:** B. Mock M. Skelton **Affiliation:** CEC, Inc.

1-Station: from plans	110+00 LT to 115+00 LT
2-Map label and name	WWC-3
3-Latitude/Longitude	35.0430°N, -85.1847°W
4-Potential impact	Runoff
5-Feature description:	
what is it	Wet Weather Conveyance
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	N
defined channel (y/n)	Y
straight or meandering	Straight
channel bottom width	5’
top of bank width	10’
bank height and slope ratio	2’; 2:1
avg. gradient of stream (%)	1%
substratum	Riprap
riffle/run/pool	N/A
width of buffer zone	LB: 0’ RB: 0’
water flow	N/A
water depth	N/A
water width	N/A
general water quality	N/A
OHWM indicators	N/A
groundwater connection	No
bank stability: LB, RB	Stable
dominant species: LB, RB	Bermuda grass, white clover, garlic mustard
overhead canopy (%)	0%
benthos	N/A
fish	N/A
algae or other aquatic life	N/A
habitat assessment score	N/A
photo number (s)	11 u/g, 12 d/g
rainfall information	0.34” in previous 72 hrs
6- HUC code & name (12-digit)	060200010905, South Chickamauga Creek
7-Confirmed by:	Not required
8-Mitigation	No__X___ Yes_____ : (include on Form J)
9-ETW	No__X__ Yes_____
10-303 (d) List	No _X___ Yes_____: Habitat_____ Siltation_____
11-Assessed	No_____ Yes_____
12-Notes Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	WWC-3 is a rip-rap lined conveyance located on the south side of the church and parking lot.

Hydrologic Determination Field Data Sheet

Tennessee Division of Water Pollution Control, Version 1.4

County: Hamilton	Named Waterbody: WWC-3	Date/Time: 2/20/14
Assessors/Affiliation: B. Moek, M. Skelton / CEC		Project ID: WWC-3
Site Name/Description: Stepherd Rd.		
Site Location: From Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South		
USGS quad: East Chattanooga	HUC (12 digit): 060200108	Lat/Long: N 35.042978 W 85.184742
Previous Rainfall (7-days): 0.34"		
Precipitation this Season vs. Normal: very wet wet (average) dry drought unknown Source of recent & seasonal precip data:		
Watershed Size:	Photos: (Y) or N (circle) Number: 11/12	
Soil Type(s) / Geology: CdC; Colbert-Urbanland Complex, 2 to 12% slopes		
Surrounding Land Use:		
Degree of historical alteration to natural channel morphology & hydrology (circle one & describe fully in Notes): (Severe) Moderate Slight Absent		

Primary Field Indicators Observed

Primary Indicators	NO	YES
1. Hydrologic feature exists solely due to a process discharge	X	WWC
2. Defined bed and bank absent, dominated by upland vegetation / grass	X	WWC
3. Watercourse dry anytime during February through April 15th, under normal precipitation / groundwater conditions		(WWC)
4. Daily flow and precipitation records showing feature only flows in direct response to rainfall	N/A	WWC
5. Presence of multiple populations of obligate lotic organisms with ≥ 2 month aquatic phase	X	Stream
6. Presence of fish (except *Gambusia*)	X	Stream
7. Presence of naturally occurring ground water table connection	X	Stream
8. Flowing water in channel and 7 days since last precipitation in local watershed	No	Stream
9. Evidence watercourse has been used as a supply of drinking water	No	Stream

NOTE: If any Primary Indicators 1-9 = "Yes", then STOP; absent directly contradictory evidence, determination is complete.

In the absence of a primary indicator, or other definitive evidence, complete the secondary indicator table on page 2 of this sheet, and provide score below.

Guidance for the interpretation and scoring of both the primary & secondary indicators is provided in *TDEC-WPC Guidance For Making Hydrologic Determinations, Version 1.4*

Overall Hydrologic Determination = WWC-3

Secondary Indicator Score (if applicable) = 5.0

Justification / Notes:

Riprap lined Conveyance

Secondary Field Indicator Evaluation

A. **Geomorphology** (Subtotal = 1)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuous bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuous channel	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool sequences	(0)	1	2	3
4. Sorting of soil textures or other substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Braided channel	(0)	1	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
9. Natural levees	(0)	1	2	3
10. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
11. Grade controls	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
12. Natural valley or drainageway	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
13. At least second order channel on existing USGS or NRCS map	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

B. **Hydrology** (Subtotal = 1)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
14. Subsurface flow/discharge into channel	(0)	1	2	3
15. Water in channel and >48 hours since sig. rain	(0)	1	2	3
16. Leaf litter in channel (January – September)	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or on debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (wrack lines)	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
19. Hydric soils in stream bed or sides of channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 1.5	

C. **Biology** (Subtotal = 3.0)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
20. Fibrous roots in channel [1]	3	2 (3)	1	0
21. Rooted plants in channel [1]	3	2 (3)	1	0
22. Crayfish in stream (exclude in floodplain)	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Bivalves/mussels	(0)	1	2	3
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Macrobenthos (record type & abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
26. Filamentous algae; periphyton	(0)	1	2	3
27. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
28.Wetland plants in channel [2]	(0)	0.5	1	2

[1] Focus is on the presence of upland plants. [2] Focus is on the presence of aquatic or wetland plants.

Total Points = 5.0

Under Normal Conditions, Watercourse is a Wet Weather Conveyance if Secondary Indicator Score < 19 points

Notes :

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Shepherd Rd. from Shallowford Rd. to Ramp from SR-153 South Map Label: WTL-1

P.E. and PIN: P.E. 97133-1516-04 PIN: 118769.00 Date: 2/20/2014 Station: 104+00 RT to 106+50 RT

Investigator(s): B. Mock, M. Skelton HUC 12 (code and name): 060200010905

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 2%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: N35.041736 Long: W85.187514 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CdC, Colbert-Urban land Complex, 2-12% Slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Remarks: Photos: 7, 8 Buffer (ft.): 0 ft. Approximate Size (ac.): >0.1 acres Portion Affected (permanent) (ac.): 0 Portion Affected (temporary) (ac.): >0.1	Confirmation (by, date): Not Required Mitigation (to be included in design): Yes Notes:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✓ No _____ Depth (inches): 1"

Water Table Present? Yes ✓ No _____ Depth (inches): 0-16"

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✓ No _____ Depth (inches): 0-16"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WTL-1 lies at toe of fill slope and drains to WWC-1.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Map Label: WTL-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Rumex crispus	10		FAC
2. Hydrocotyle umbellata	20	Yes	OBL
3. Carex vulpinoidea	20	Yes	OBL
4. Allium canadensis	5		FACU
5. Frangaria vesca	5		FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Map Label: WTL-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	RM	M	Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Photo Summary: 02.20.2014
Project Description: SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Rd Interchange); PE 97133-1516-04, PIN 118769.00

Photograph 1. 35.0413°N, -85.1886°W. View of STR-1 (Tributary to Friar Branch) facing upstream and southwest near STA 104+00 LT.

Photograph 2. 35.0413°N, -85.1886°W. View of STR-1 (Tributary to Friar Branch) facing downstream and northeast near STA 104+00 LT.

Photograph 3. 35.0423°N, -85.1879°W. View of STR-2 facing upstream and northwest near STA 104+60 LT.

Photograph 4. N35.0423°N, -85.1879°W. View of STR-2 facing downstream and southeast near STA 104+60 LT.

Photograph 5. 35.0414°N, -85.1881°W. View of WWC-1 facing up gradient and south near STA 102+00 RT.

Photograph 6. 35.0414°N, -85.1881°W. View of WWC-1 facing down gradient and north near STA 102+00 RT.

Photograph 7. 35.0417°N, -85.1875°W. View of WTL-1 facing up gradient and east near STA 104+00 RT.

Photograph 8. 35.0424°N, -85.1862°W. View of WWC-2 facing up gradient and south near STA 109+25 RT.

Photograph 9. 35.0425°N, -85.1862°W. View of WWC-2 facing down gradient and north near STA 109+25 LT.

Photograph 10. 35.0430°N; -85.1847°W. View of WWC-3 facing up gradient and east near STA 111+80 LT.

Photograph 11. 35.0430°N; -85.1847°W. View of WWC-3 facing down gradient and west near STA 111+80 LT.

TENN.	YEAR	SHEET NO.
	2014	1
FED. AID PROJ. NO.	PHSIP-3602(5)	
STATE PROJ. NO.	33960-2515-94	

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING

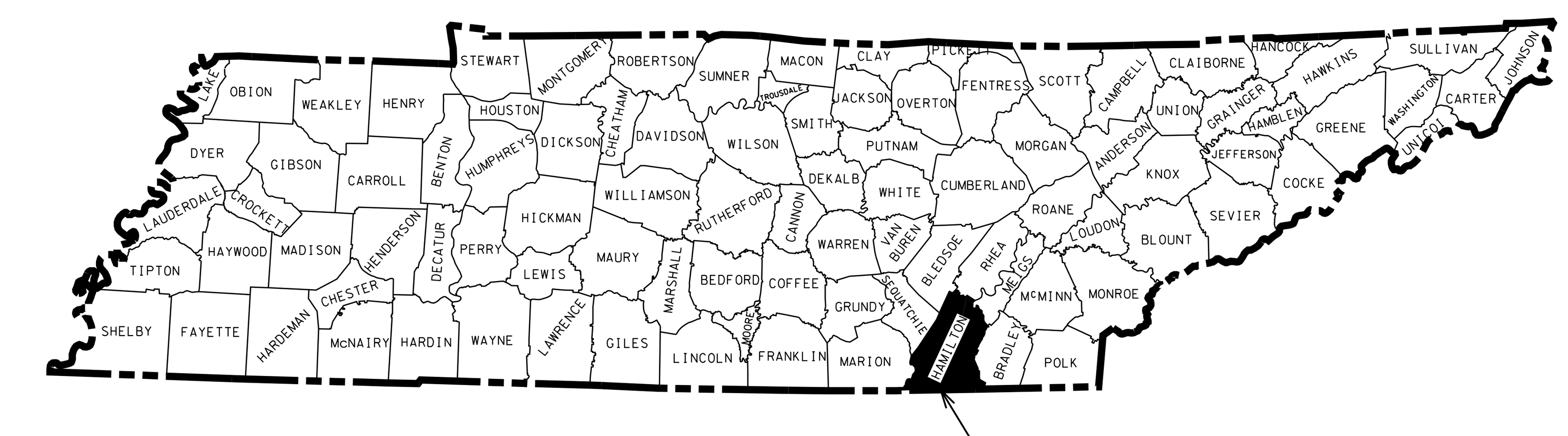
HAMILTON COUNTY

SR-153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602 (SHEPHERD RD. INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

RIGHT-OF-WAY

STATE HIGHWAY NO. 153 F.A.H.S. NO. N/A

Index Of Sheets



PROJECT LOCATION
PHSIP-3602(5)

BEGIN PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 115+00.00
N:259382.7972
E:2212679.9599

END PROJ. NO. 33960-2515-94
(R.O.W.)
P.L. ℄ LOCAL ROUTE 03602 STA. 116+19.79
N:259501.6028
E:2212669.0644

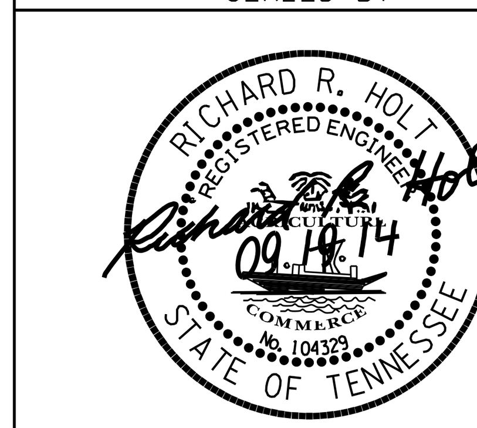
SCALE: 1"= 2,000'

BEGIN PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
STA. 100+00.00 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:258612.9986
E:2211477.5203

END PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
STA. 116+09.57 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:259491.4845
E:2212670.5024

R.O.W. PLANS

SEALED BY



NO EXCLUSIONS
NO EQUATIONS

APPROVED: Paul D. Degges
PAUL D. DEGGES, CHIEF ENGINEER

DATE:

APPROVED:
JOHN SCHROER, COMMISSIONER

TRAFFIC DATA	
ADT (2015)	8,120
ADT (2025)	8,540
DHV (2025)	965
D	55 - 45
T (ADT)	4 %
T (DHV)	3 %
V	45 MPH

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

APPROVED:

DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR DATE

SURVEY DATE: 03/17/14

SPECIAL NOTES

PROPOSALS MAY BE REJECTED BY THE COMMISSIONER IF ANY OF THE UNIT PRICES CONTAINED THEREIN ARE OBVIOUSLY UNBALANCED, EITHER EXCESSIVE OR BELOW THE REASONABLE COST ANALYSIS VALUE.

THIS PROJECT TO BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DATED MARCH 1, 2006 AND ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLANS AND IN THE PROPOSAL CONTRACT.

TDOT CE MANAGER 1 ROBERT RODGERS, P.E.
DESIGNED BY SAIN ASSOCIATES
DESIGNER MARK RANDALL, E.I. CHECKED BY RICHARD R. HOLT, P.E.
P.E. NO. 33960-1515-94
PIN NO. 118769.00

ROADWAY LENGTH	0.268 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH	0.037 MILES
PROJECT LENGTH	0.305 MILES
RIGHT-OF-WAY LENGTH	0.023 MILES

9/19/2014 9:19:06 AM
P:\2014\14001\Sainfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153_001.sht

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	4

CURVE MAINLINE-1
PI 104+16.88
N 258,993.9722
E 2,211,646.7831
Δ 48° 14′ 22″ (RT)
D 7° 00′ 00″
R 818.51
L 689.13
T 366.48
SE MATCH EXISTING

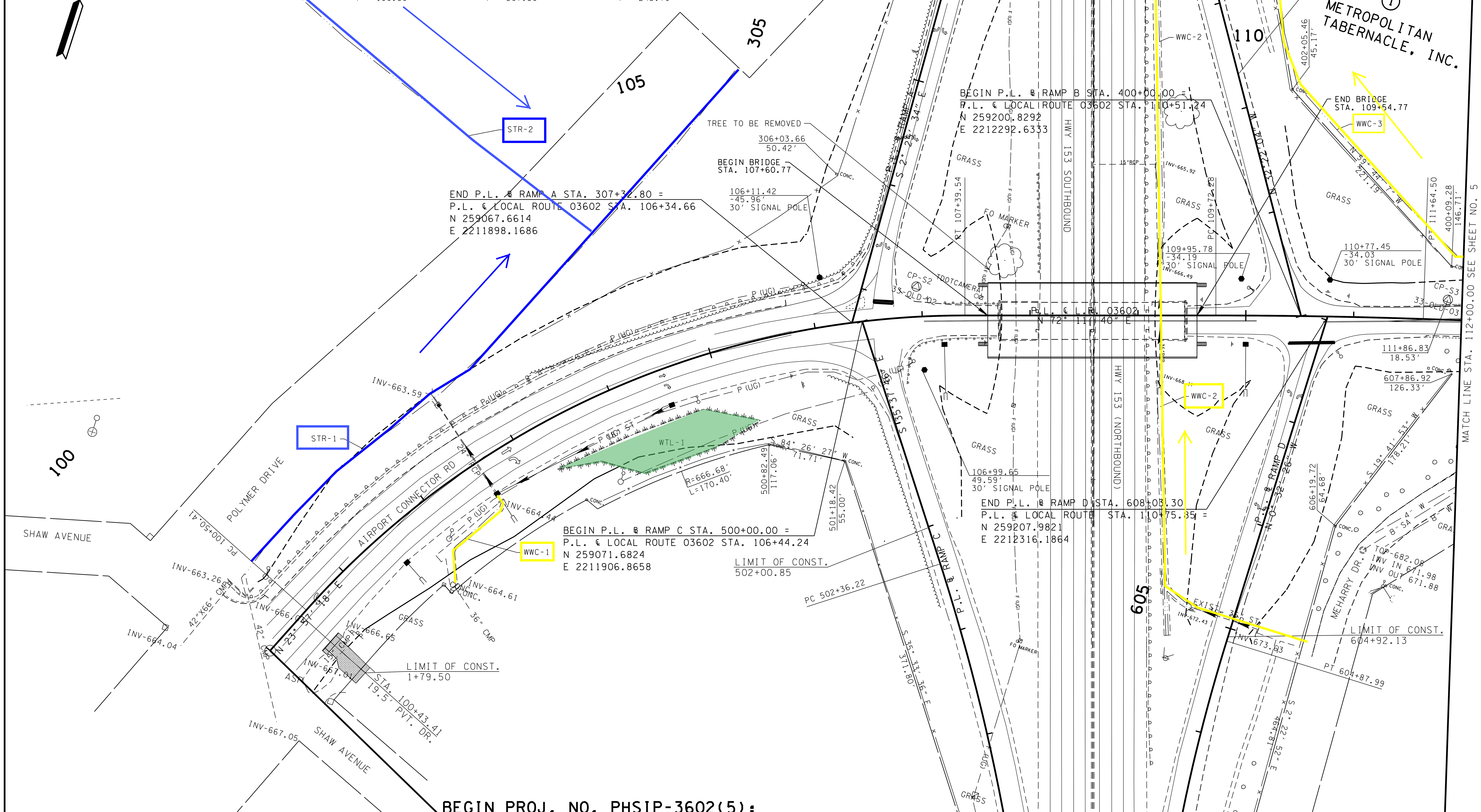
CURVE MAINLINE-2
PI 110+68.40
N 259,206.5961
E 2,212,308.8101
Δ 1° 55′ 19″ (RT)
D 1° 00′ 00″
R 5,730.00
L 192.21
T 96.12
SE NC
DESIGN SPEED 30 MPH

CURVE RAMPA-1
PI 301+57.40
N 259,643.4404
E 2,211,873.7744
Δ 10° 34′ 47″ (RT)
D 3° 22′ 13″
R 1,700.00
L 313.91
T 157.40

CURVE RAMPB-1
PI 405+21.15
N 259,641.0042
E 2,212,013.6365
Δ 11° 46′ 56″ (RT)
D 3° 05′ 49″
R 1,850.00
L 380.43
T 190.89

CURVE RAMPC-1
PI 505+43.81
N 258,629.6730
E 2,212,223.6568
Δ 18° 23′ 30″ (RT)
D 3° 00′ 56″
R 1,900.00
L 609.89
T 307.59

CURVE RAMPD-1
PI 602+45.79
N 258,646.9142
E 2,212,321.4805
Δ 16° 56′ 44″ (RT)
D 3° 28′ 21″
R 1,650.00
L 487.99
T 245.79



BEGIN PROJ. NO. PHSIP-3602(5);
STA. 100+00.00 LOCAL ROUTE 03602
N:258612.9986
E:2211477.5203

CONTROL POINTS

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	FEATURE	GPS POINT	STATION	OFFSET
2	259117.83	2211944.79	689.83	XCP	GPS 33-OLD-02	106+95.99	-31.96
3	259256.83	2212417.66	685.92	XCP	GPS 33-OLD-03	111+88.08	19.54

9/18/2014 3:22:07 PM
P:\2014\140019\Sainfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM153.004.sht

R.O.W. PLANS

SEALED BY

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRESENT LAYOUT

B.O.P. TO STA. 112+00

SCALE: 1"=50'

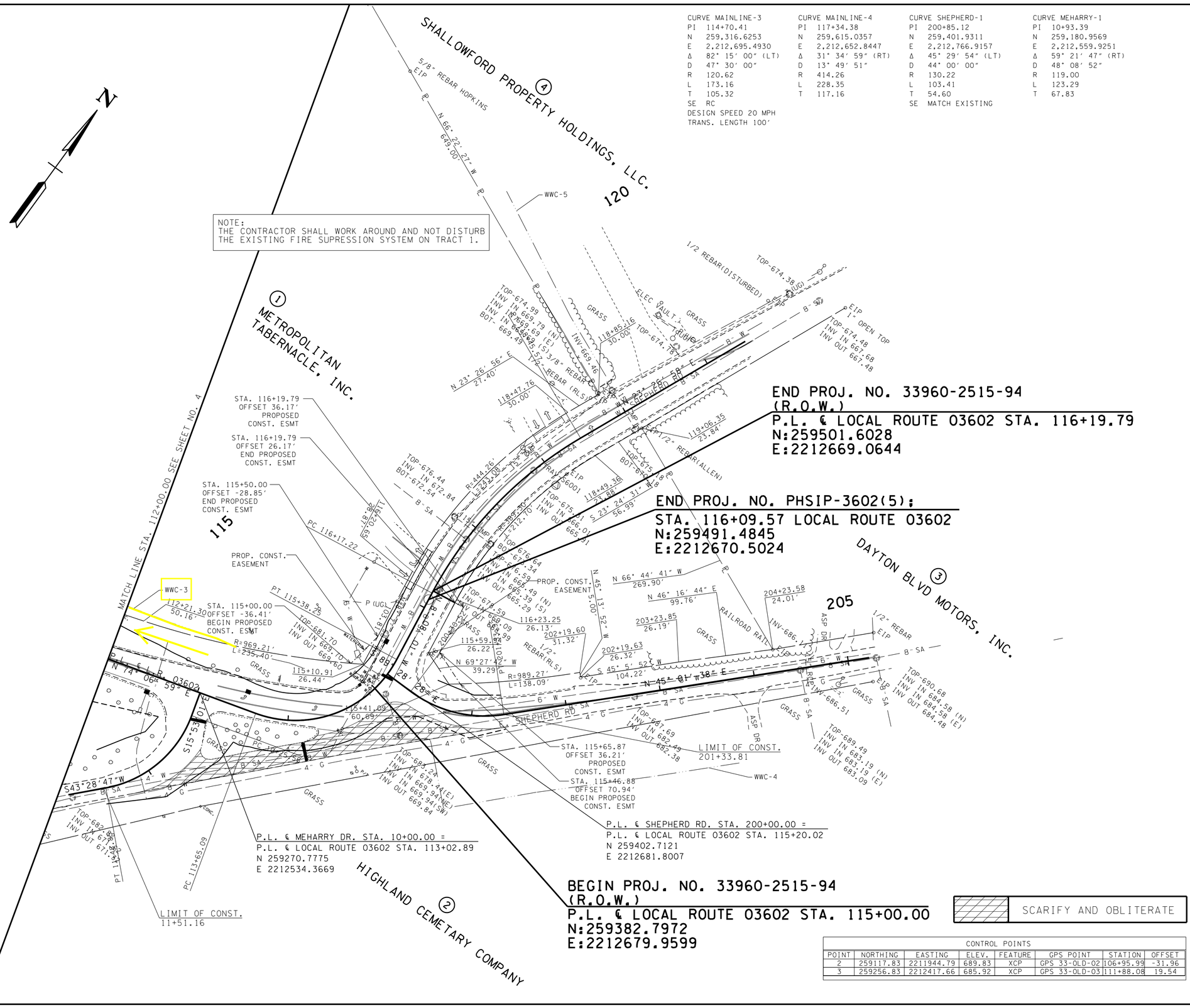
TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
R.O.W.	2014	PHSIP-3602(5)	5

CURVE MAINLINE-3
PI 114+70.41
N 259,316.6253
E 2,212,695.4930
Δ 82° 15′ 00″ (LT)
D 47° 30′ 00″
R 120.62
L 173.16
T 105.32
SE RC
DESIGN SPEED 20 MPH
TRANS. LENGTH 100′

CURVE MAINLINE-4
PI 117+34.38
N 259,615.0357
E 2,212,652.8447
Δ 31° 34′ 59″ (RT)
D 13° 49′ 51″
R 414.26
L 228.35
T 117.16

CURVE SHEPHERD-1
PI 200+85.12
N 259,401.9311
E 2,212,766.9157
Δ 45° 29′ 54″ (LT)
D 44° 00′ 00″
R 130.22
L 103.41
T 54.60
SE MATCH EXISTING

CURVE MEHARRY-1
PI 10+93.39
N 259,180.9569
E 2,212,559.9251
Δ 59° 21′ 47″ (RT)
D 48° 08′ 52″
R 119.00
L 123.29
T 67.83



SCARIFY AND OBLITERATE

CONTROL POINTS

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	FEATURE	GPS POINT	STATION	OFFSET
2	259117.83	2211944.79	689.83	XCP	GPS 33-OLD-02	106+95.99	-31.96
3	259256.83	2212417.66	685.92	XCP	GPS 33-OLD-03	111+88.08	19.54

R.O.W. PLANS

SEALED BY

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995), ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE FACTOR OF 1.00002 AND TIED TO THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

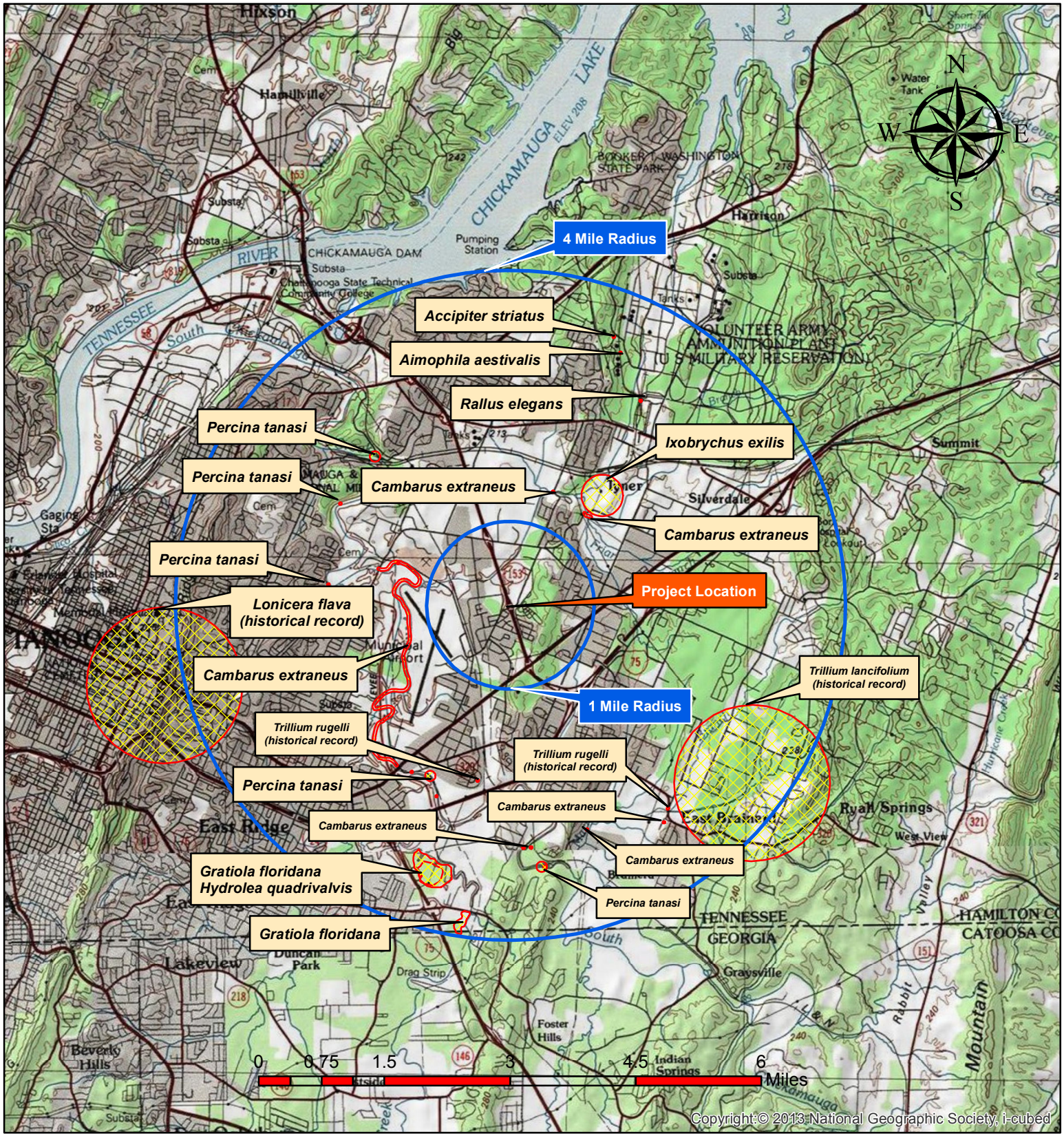
STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

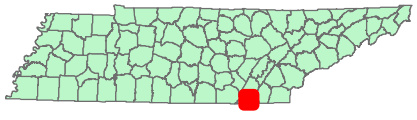
PRESENT LAYOUT

STA.112+00 TO E.O.P.

SCALE: 1"=50'

9/17/2014 4:33:42 PM
P:\2014\140019\Salnfrastructure\Cad\Dgn\HAM53_005.sht





Species Review Topographic Map
Hamilton County, SR-153 & Local Route 030602 (Shepherd Rd Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Rd to Shaw Ave

East Chattanooga, TN Quadrangle (112-SW)
26 September 2014

P.E. 97133-0516-04
PIN 118769.00

Project: Hamilton County, Shepherd Road at SR-153, PE 97133-0516-04, PIN 118769.00

Date of field study: 20 February 2014 Date TDEC database checked: 26 September 2014 Completed by: R.L. Howard

Species reported within 1 mile radius of project

Species Scientific and common names, followed by (A) for animal or (P) for plant	Status		Species is potentially present in R-O-W because: **(A)** it is listed by TDEC within ROW **(B)** habitat is present **(C)** observed during site visit **(D)** critical habitat present within ROW	Species is considered likely NOT present in R-O-W because: **(A)** Present habitat unsuitable **(B)** Not observed during site visit **(C)** Original record questionable **(D)** Considered extinct/extirpated	Accommodations to minimize impacts: **(A)** BMPs are sufficient to protect species **(B)** Special Notes are included on project plans **(C)** Individuals will be impacted. **(D)** Accommodations not practical due to broad habitat description or mobility of species	Habitat (include blooming, breeding or other information; where found according to TDEC database; year last observed; reference)	Notes
	Fed	TN					
No species reported.							

Species reported within 1-mile to 4-mile radius of project

Species Scientific and common names, followed by (A) for animal or (P) for plant	Status		Species is potentially present in R-O-W because: **(A)** it is listed by TDEC within ROW **(B)** habitat is present **(C)** observed during site visit **(D)** critical habitat present within ROW	Species is considered likely NOT present in R-O-W because: **(A)** Present habitat unsuitable **(B)** Not observed during site visit **(C)** Original record questionable **(D)** Considered extinct/extirpated	Accommodations to minimize impacts: **(A)** BMPs are sufficient to protect species **(B)** Special Notes are included on project plans **(C)** Individuals will be impacted. **(D)** Accommodations not practical due to broad habitat description or mobility of species	Habitat (include blooming, breeding or other information; where found according to TDEC database; year last observed; reference)	Notes
	Fed	TN					
Accipiter striatus Sharp-shinned Hawk (A)	--	D		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	*Accipiter striatus* (Sharp-shinned Hawk) found in young, dense, mixed or coniferous woodlands are preferred for nesting (Platt 1976, Reynolds et al. 1982, Meyer 1987). Last Observation Record 1995.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 3.4 miles from the project location.

Project: Hamilton County, Shepherd Road at SR-153, PE 97133-0516-04, PIN 118769.00

Species Scientific and common names, followed by (A) for animal or (P) for plant	Status		Species is potentially present in R-O-W because: **(A)** it is listed by TDEC within ROW **(B)** habitat is present **(C)** observed during site visit **(D)** critical habitat present within ROW	Species is considered likely NOT present in R-O-W because: **(A)** Present habitat unsuitable **(B)** Not observed during site visit **(C)** Original record questionable **(D)** Considered extinct/extirpated	Accommodations to minimize impacts: **(A)** BMPs are sufficient to protect species **(B)** Special Notes are included on project plans **(C)** Individuals will be impacted. **(D)** Accommodations not practical due to broad habitat description or mobility of species	Habitat (include blooming, breeding or other information; where found according to TDEC database; year last observed; reference)	Notes
Aimophila aestivalis Bachman's Sparrow (A)	--	E		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	Bachman's Sparrow, *Aimophila aestivalis*, is found in grassy and brushy patches within open pine woods (Sibley 2011). Last Observation Record 1995.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 3.3 miles from the project location.
Cambarus extraneus Chickamauga Crayfish (A)	--	T		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	*Cambarus extraneus* (Chickamauga Crayfish) is found in large streams and small rubble streams (Rhoades 1944). This species can be found in association with *Cambarus bartoni* (Rhoades 1944). Found in moderately flowing, small, shallow, rock-littered streams. Also found among trapped leaf litter. Last Observation Record 1995.	TDEC-DNH database reports records for the species 1.4 and 2.8 miles from the project location.
Gratiola floridana Florida Hedge-hyssop (P)	--	E		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	*Gratifolia floridana*, Florida Hedge-hyssop is found in shallow waters of spring runs within rich woodland (TDEC DNH 2014) . Last Observation Record 2001.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 3.1 miles from the project location.
Hydrolea quadrivalvis Waterpod (P)	--	S		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	*Hydrolea quadrivalvis*, a waterpod, is found in depression ponds and wetland areas (TDEC DNH 2014). Last Observation Record 1996.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 3.1 miles from the project location.

Project: Hamilton County, Shepherd Road at SR-153, PE 97133-0516-04, PIN 118769.00

Species Scientific and common names, followed by (A) for animal or (P) for plant	Status		Species is potentially present in R-O-W because: **(A)** it is listed by TDEC within ROW **(B)** habitat is present **(C)** observed during site visit **(D)** critical habitat present within ROW	Species is considered likely NOT present in R-O-W because: **(A)** Present habitat unsuitable **(B)** Not observed during site visit **(C)** Original record questionable **(D)** Considered extinct/extirpated	Accommodations to minimize impacts: **(A)** BMPs are sufficient to protect species **(B)** Special Notes are included on project plans **(C)** Individuals will be impacted. **(D)** Accommodations not practical due to broad habitat description or mobility of species	Habitat (include blooming, breeding or other information; where found according to TDEC database; year last observed; reference)	Notes
Ixobrychus exilis Least Bittern (A)	--	D		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	The Least Bittern, *Ixobrychus exilis*, is a cryptically colored marsh bird and is more easily heard than seen. The species prefers dense marsh grasses (Sibley 2011). Last Observation Record 2007.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 1.4 miles from the project location.
Lonicera flava Yellow Honeysuckle (P)	--	T		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	Yellow Honeysuckle, *Lonicera flava*, is found in rocky woods and thickets (Horn, Cathcart, Hemmerly, Duhl 2005). Last Observation Record 1954.	TDEC-DNH database reports an historic record for the species 3.4 miles from the project location.
Percina tanasi Snail Darter (A)	LT	T		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	The snail darter, *Percina tanasi*, is an inhabitant of larger creeks where it frequents sand and gravel shoal areas; it also occurs in deeper portions of rivers and reservoirs where current is present (Etnier and Starnes 1993). Last Observation Record 2008.	TDEC-DNH database reports records for the species 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 3.2 miles from the project location.
Rallus elegans King Rail (A)	--	D		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	The King Rail, *Rallus elegans*, prefers marshes, upland-wetland marsh edges, flooded farmlands, shrub swamps (Sibley 2011). Last Observation 1996.	TDEC-DNH database reports an historic record for the species 2.9 miles from the project location.

Project: Hamilton County, Shepherd Road at SR-153, PE 97133-0516-04, PIN 118769.00

Species Scientific and common names, followed by (A) for animal or (P) for plant	Status		Species is potentially present in R-O-W because: **(A)** it is listed by TDEC within ROW **(B)** habitat is present **(C)** observed during site visit **(D)** critical habitat present within ROW	Species is considered likely NOT present in R-O-W because: **(A)** Present habitat unsuitable **(B)** Not observed during site visit **(C)** Original record questionable **(D)** Considered extinct/extirpated	Accommodations to minimize impacts: **(A)** BMPs are sufficient to protect species **(B)** Special Notes are included on project plans **(C)** Individuals will be impacted. **(D)** Accommodations not practical due to broad habitat description or mobility of species	Habitat (include blooming, breeding or other information; where found according to TDEC database; year last observed; reference)	Notes
Trillium lancifolium Narrow-leaved Trillium (P)	--	E		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	The narrow-leaved trillium, *Trillium lancifolium*, is found in alluvial woods and moist ravines (TDEC DNH 2014). Last Observation Record 1985.	TDEC-DNH database reports a record for the species 2.7 miles from the project location.
Trillium rugelii Southern Nodding Trillium (P)	--	E		A	Although suitable habitat for the species is not available within the project limits, BMPs will be installed and maintained during construction.	*Trillium rugelii*, Southern Nodding Trillium, found in rich mountain woods (TDEC DNH 2014). Last Observation Record 1968.	TDEC-DNH database reports an historic record for the species 3.1 miles from the project location.

Project: Hamilton County, Shepherd Road at SR-153, PE 97133-0516-04, PIN 118769.00

Migratory Birds

List *significant concentrations* of migratory birds encountered within the project area (rookeries, aggregations, nesting areas, *etc*).

Species (Scientific and Common Name)	Approximate No. of Nests (or Individuals)	Location of Nests (or Individuals) (Include Latitude & Longitude)	Nesting Dates and Reference	Photograph #
N/A				

USFWS Species Coordination

Yes ☑ (attached) No ☐

Biological Assessment: Yes ☐(response letter attached; see below) No ☑

Species (scientific and common names)	USFWS conclusion[1]

[1] Choose from “no effect"; "not likely to adversely affect;" "likely to adversely affect;" if “likely to adversely affect” is chosen, indicate "no jeopardy to species and no adverse modification to habitat” or “jeopardy to species, or adverse modification to habitat” based on FWS concurrence letter

Natural Areas, Management Areas, Refuges, or Similar Sites Within or Adjacent to Project Limits

(Provide topographic and aerial maps with pertinent boundaries of area marked)

Area Name	Type of Area	Pertinent Notes
None		

Indiana Bat Habitat Assessment

(Provide an aerial map depicting assessed areas)

Location (description; lat/long or station number)	Tree Species	Photograph #
No suitable habitat within project limits.		

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
446 Neal Street
Cookeville, TN 38501

April 14, 2014

Mr. Rob Howard
Tennessee Department of Transportation
Environmental Planning and Permits Division
Suite 900, James K. Polk Building
505 Deaderick Street
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-0334

Subject: FWS# 14-CPA-0371. Proposed construction of Shepherd Road from Shallowford Road to State Route 153; P.E. 97133-1516-04, PIN #118769.00, Hamilton County, Tennessee.

Dear Mr. Howard:

Thank you for your email correspondence dated March 19, 2014, transmitting Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) habitat assessment results for the proposed safety improvements of Shepherd Road from Shallowford Road to State Route 153 in Hamilton County, Tennessee. Personnel of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) have reviewed the subject proposal and offer the following comments.

Upon review of the information provided and our database, we believe that the removal of trees within the project area would not constitute an adverse effect to the Indiana bat. We are unaware of any federally listed or proposed species that would be impacted by the project. Therefore, based on the best information available at this time, we believe that the requirements of section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, are fulfilled for all species that currently receive protection under the Act. Obligations under the Act must be reconsidered if (1) new information reveals impacts of the proposed action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner not previously considered, (2) the proposed action is subsequently modified to include activities which were not considered during this consultation, or (3) new species are listed or critical habitat designated that might be affected by the proposed action.

Information available to the Service does not indicate that wetlands exist in the vicinity of the proposed project. However, our wetland determination has been made in the absence of a field inspection and does not constitute a wetland delineation for the purposes of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The Corps of Engineers should be contacted if other evidence, particularly that obtained during an on-site inspection, indicates the potential presence of wetlands.

If you have any questions regarding our comments, please contact John Griffith of my staff at 931/525-4995 or by email at *john_griffith@fws.gov*.

Sincerely,

Mary E. Jennings
Field Supervisor

Rob Howard

From: Vincent Pontello
Sent: Thursday, March 27, 2014 10:44 AM
To: Rob Howard
Cc: Rob Todd
Subject: RE: Hamilton Co, RSAR, Shepherd Rd, From Shallowford Road to SR-153 PIN 118769.00

Hamilton Co, RSAR, Shepherd Rd, From Shallowford Road to SR-153 PIN 118769.00

Rob,

My data shows an occurrence of the Chickamauga Crayfish *Cambarus extraneus* less than one mile from project location. According to the information you have provided, Friar Branch and Poe Branch will not be impacted and therefore I have no special recommendation for the Chickamauga Crayfish. The implementation of standard BMPs will be sufficient to satisfy the needs of the TWRA. Please contact me if you need further assistance.

Vincent L. Pontello
Wildlife Biologist
Liaison to Federal Highway Admin. & TDOT
Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency
Environmental Services Division

From: Rob Howard
Sent: Wednesday, March 19, 2014 2:44 PM
To: Vincent Pontello
Cc: R.Deedee Kathman
Subject: Hamilton Co, RSAR, Shepherd Rd, From Shallowford Road to SR-153 PIN 118769.00

Vince,

TDOT proposes safety improvements on Shepherd Road in Hamilton County.

Attached, please find a project description and location maps.

Please contact me if you need additional information.

Thank you very much.

Rob

Rob Howard I *Biologist*
Ecology Section
TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
615.339.3600

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-3655

JOHN C. SCHROER
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

December 19, 2014

Mr. Vojin Janjić
Manager, Permit Section
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation - Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor L&C Annex
401 Church Street
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1534

Re: Consultation Regarding Adherence to TMDL for Siltation under NPDES Construction General Permit (CGP)

Project Reference: TDOT # 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00,
SR-153 & Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Road Interchange)
From W. Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue
Hamilton County
Latitude: N 35.042477°, Longitude: W -85.186376°

Dear Mr. Janjić:

Our office requests consultation with TDEC to confirm adherence to the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities (CGP) for an approved TMDL for siltation within the Middle Tennessee-Chickamauga Watershed (HUC-8 06020001).

On the subject project, TDOT is proposing to widen the intersection and replace the bridge overpass at SR-153 and Local Route 03602 (Shepherd Road Interchange) from W. Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue in Hamilton County (Figure 1 attached). This project will require approximately 4.8 acres of land disturbance.

During our SWPPP preparation process on the subject project, TDOT determined that the project will discharge to the Lower South Chickamauga Creek (HUC-12 060200010905) watershed, which as an approved TMDL for siltation. More specifically, it will discharge to unnamed tributaries to Friar Branch (Water body ID: TN06020001007_0100) which is within the sub-watershed boundary 0804. Friar Branch and its tributaries are listed as not supporting or partially supporting in the final TMDL. Sub-watershed 0804 has an approved Waste Load Allocation (WLA); however, the final TMDL for both states that "The WLAs provided to the

NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs), as specified in the CGP". Our office submits that the special requirements of section 8.1.3 of the final TMDL will apply to the subject project as Friar Branch in Hamilton County is listed for siltation on the 2014 303(d) list.

Based on the information above, our offices submits that the potential discharge of siltation under the CGP is specifically identified and approved in the final TMDL provided that BMPs as specified in the CGP are implemented. TDOT respectfully requests that TDEC confirm in writing that a SWPPP for the subject project that meets the requirements of the CGP is consistent with the allowances of the final TMDL. With this confirmation, TDOT will be allowed to obtain a Notice of Coverage for this site under the CGP. This written confirmation will be used in the SWPPP to satisfy the "Documentation of permit eligibility related to TMDL" requirements of section 3.5.10.b) of the CGP.

TDOT appreciates your swift assistance in this matter. Please contact me at **(615) 253-0021** or **Khalid.Ahmed@tn.gov** if you have any questions or need additional information.

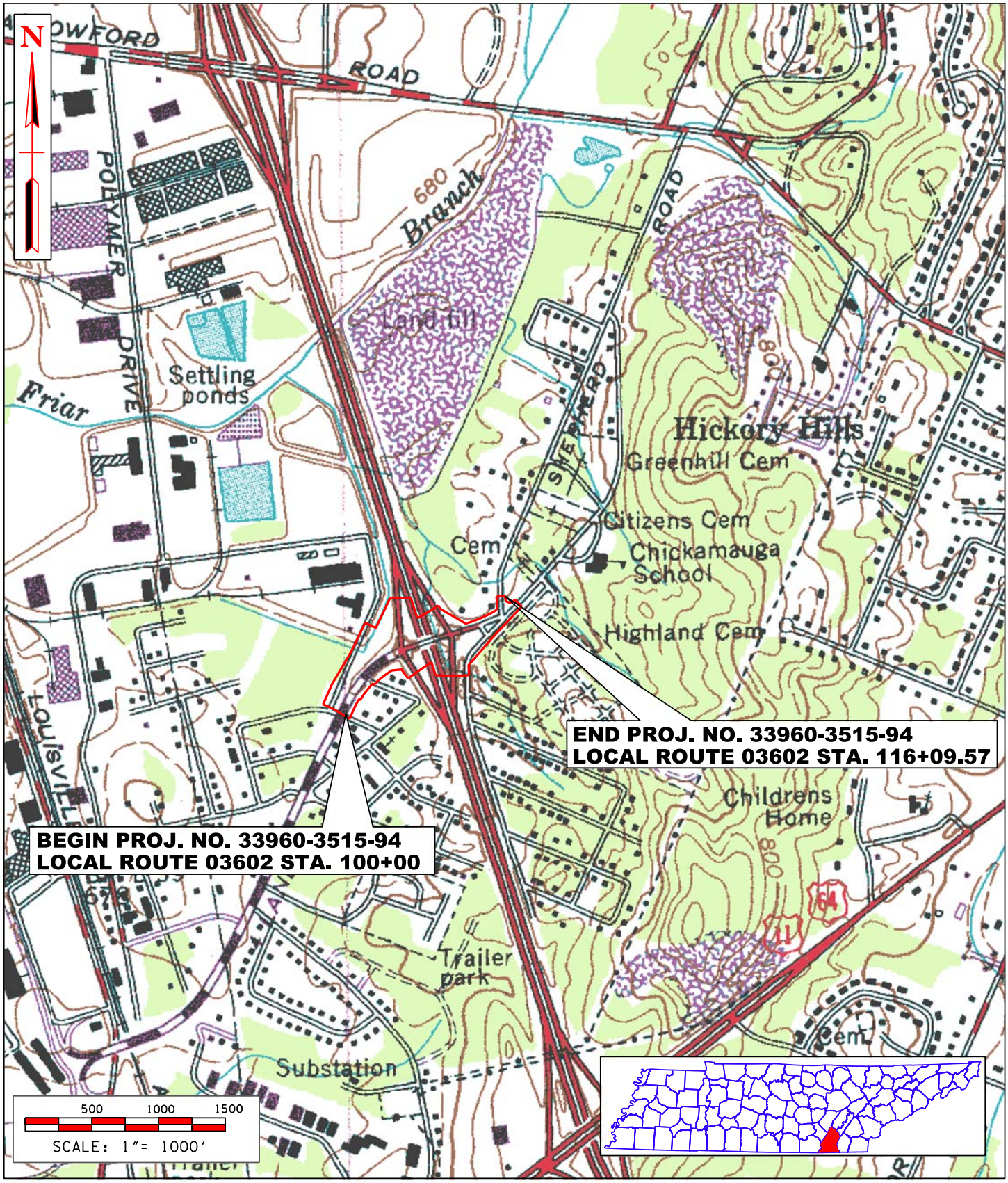
Sincerely,

Khalid Ahmed

Khalid Ahmed
TDOT Natural Resources Office

JLH:**INT**:pc

cc: Mr. Jim McAdoo, TDEC WPC
Project File
Reading file



REGION 2, DISTRICT 29
CHATTANOOGA, TN

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
TOPOGRAPHIC (USGS) MAP
SR 153 & LOCAL ROUTE 03602
(SHEPHERD ROAD INTERCHANGE)
FROM W. SHEPHERD RD. TO SHAW AVE.

HAMILTON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
BJH	JTH
PIN	118769.00
PROJECT NO.	33960-1515-594
FIGURE	DATE:
1	12-18-2014

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL)

For

Siltation and Habitat Alteration

In The

Lower Tennessee River Watershed (HUC 06020001)

Bledsoe, Bradley, Hamilton, Loudon, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Rhea, Roane, and Sequatchie Counties, Tennessee

FINAL

Prepared by:

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor L & C Tower
401 Church Street
Nashville, TN 37243-1534

September 25, 2006

Table 2 ***2004 303(d) List*** **- Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed**

Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/Acres Impaired	CAUSE / TMDL Priority	Pollutant Source
06020001007_0100	Friar Branch	26.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Nutrients Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Land Development Discharges from MS4 area
06020001007_1000	South Chickamauga Creek	17.6	Phosphorus Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations/Escherichia coli Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Land Development/ Discharges from MS4 area Channelization/Sources Outside of State
06020001029_0300	Lewis Branch	1.5	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Confined Animal Feeding Operations (Nonpoint)
06020001067_0100	Unnamed Trib To N. Chickamauga Creek	4.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Land Development Hydromodification
06020001067_0210	Ninemile Branch	4.0	Low DO/Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing Channelization
06020001067_2000	N. Chickamauga Creek	4.1	pH/Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations	Abandoned Mining Hydromodification
060200011240_0100	Unnamed Trib To Citico Creek	1.2	Phosphorus/Thermal Modifications/Escherichia coli Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Collection System Failure Discharges from MS4 area Hydromodification

for Developing Sediment TMDLs (USEPA, 1999).

7.2 TMDLs for Impaired Subwatersheds

Sediment TMDLs for subwatersheds containing waterbodies identified as impaired for siltation/habitat alteration are summarized in Table 8.

7.3 Waste Load Allocations

7.3.1 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

Of the thirteen Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed with NPDES permits, eight are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 6 and Figure 6). Since sediment loading from RMCFs located in impaired subwatersheds is small (ref.: Appendix D) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, the WLAs are considered to be equal to the existing permit requirements for these facilities.

7.3.2 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Mining Activities

Of the thirteen mining sites in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed with NPDES permits, four are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 7 and Figure 7). Since sediment loading from mining sites located in impaired subwatersheds is small (ref.: Appendix D) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, the WLAs are considered to be equal to the existing permit requirements for these sites.

7.3.3 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Construction Activities

Point source discharges of storm water from construction activities (including clearing, grading, filling, excavating, or similar activities) that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of total land area must be authorized by an NPDES permit. Since these discharges have the potential to transport sediment to surface waters, WLAs are provided for this category of activities. WLAs are established for each subwatershed containing a waterbody identified on the *2004 303(d) List* as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2). WLAs are expressed as the required percent reduction in the estimated average annual sediment loading for the impaired subwatershed, relative to the estimated average annual sediment loading (minus 5%) of a biologically healthy (reference) subwatershed located in the same Level IV ecoregion (ref.: Table 9). WLAs provided to NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs), as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005a). WLAs should not be construed as numeric permit limits.

- Target values based on Level IV ecoregion reference sites. These sites represent the least impacted streams in the ecoregion.

- The use of the sediment delivery process that results in the most sediment transport to surface waters (Method 2 in Appendix B).

In most presently impaired subwatersheds, some amount of explicit MOS is realized due to the WLAs specified for NPDES permitted RMCFs and mining sites being less than the 5% of the target load reserved for these facilities.

7.6 Seasonal Variation

Sediment loading is expected to fluctuate according to the amount and distribution of rainfall. The determination of sediment loads on an average annual basis accounts for these differences through the rainfall erosivity index in the USLE (ref.: Appendix B). This is a statistic calculated from the annual summation of rainfall energy in every storm and its maximum 30-minute intensity.

8.0 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

8.1 Point Sources

8.1.1 NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

Eight of the thirteen NPDES regulated RMCFs in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 6 and Figure 6). WLAs will be implemented through NPDES Permit No. TNG110000, *General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff and Process Wastewater Associated With Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities* (TDEC, 2003).

8.1.2 NPDES Regulated Mining Sites

Four of the thirteen NPDES regulated mining sites in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 7 and Figure 7). WLAs will be implemented through the existing permit requirements for these sites.

8.1.3 NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water

The WLAs provided to existing and future NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented through appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and Best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005a). This permit requires the development and implementation of a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prior to the commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and the latest edition of the *Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook* (TDEC, 2002) and must identify potential sources of pollution at a construction site that would affect the quality of storm water discharges and describe practices to be used to reduce pollutants in those discharges. In addition, the permit specifies a number of special requirements for discharges entering high quality waters or waters identified as impaired due to siltation. The permit does not authorize discharges that would result in a violation

of a State water quality standard.

Unless otherwise stated, full compliance with the requirements of the *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* is considered to be consistent with the WLAs specified in Section 7.3.3 of this TMDL document.

8.1.4 NPDES Regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

For existing and future regulated discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), WLAs will be implemented through Phase I and II MS4 permits. These permits will require the development and implementation of a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) that will reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" and not cause or contribute to violations of State water quality standards. Both the *NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (TDEC, 2003a) and the TDOT individual MS4 permit (TNS077585) require SWMPs to include the following six minimum control measures:

1) Public education and outreach on storm water impacts;
2) Public involvement/participation;
3) Illicit discharge detection and elimination;
4) Construction site storm water runoff control;
5) Post-construction storm water management in new development and re-development;
6) Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal (or TDOT) operations.

The permits also contain requirements regarding control of discharges of pollutants of concern into impaired waterbodies, implementation of provisions of approved TMDLs, and description of methods to evaluate whether storm water controls are adequate to meet the requirements of approved TMDLs.

In order to evaluate SWMP effectiveness and demonstrate compliance with specified WLAs, MS4s must develop and implement appropriate monitoring programs. An effective monitoring program could include:

- Effluent monitoring at selected outfalls that are representative of particular land uses or geographical areas that contribute to pollutant loading before and after implementation of pollutant control measures.
- Analytical monitoring of pollutants of concern in receiving waterbodies, both upstream and downstream of MS4 discharges, over an extended period of time.
- Instream biological monitoring at appropriate locations to demonstrate recovery of biological communities after implementation of storm water control measures.

The appropriate Environmental Field Office (ref.: http://tennessee.gov/environment/eac/) should be consulted for assistance in the determination of monitoring strategies, locations, frequency, and methods within 12 months after the approval date of this TMDL. Details of the monitoring plan and monitoring data should be included in the annual report required by the MS4 permit.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
William R. Snodgrass - Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1102

January 6, 2015

Mr. Khalid Ahmed
TDOT Natural Resources Office
Khalid.Ahmed@tn.gov@tn.gov

Subject: **TMDL Consultation in Construction General Permit**
SR 153 Interchange with Shepherd Road
Project 33960-1515-94, PIN 118769.00
Hamilton County
Latitude: 35.042477 , Longitude: -85.186376

Dear Mr. Ahmed:

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated December 19, 2014 satisfying the conditions of Section 3.5.10 Documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) of the General NPDES permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities (CGP).

This proposed TDOT project is to widen the intersection and replace the overpass at SR-153 from West Shepherd Road to Shaw Avenue in Hamilton County, TN. The total land disturbance for this project is approximately 4.8 acres.

This proposed project will discharge into the Lower Tennessee River Watershed, specifically into unnamed tributaries to Friar Branch (HUC: TN06020001007_0100), Thess stream are listed as impaired for sedimentation and siltation from discharges from land development and discharges from MS4.

The *Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for Siltation and Habitat Alteration in the Lower Tennessee River Watershed (HUC: TN06030003)* on September 25, 2006, establishes an existing sediment load and a corresponding annual percentage reduction of sediment load for point sources (waste load allocation – WLA) and non-point sources (load allocation – LA). The existing sediment load was expressed as pounds of sediment per acre per year, and calculated on the HUC-12 subwatershed basis. At the same time, the TMDL document requires that the WLAs provided to the NPDES regulated construction activities be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs) specified in the CGP.

Section 8.1.3 NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water of the TMDL states, in part:

> "The WLAs provided to existing and future NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented through appropriate erosion prevention and sediment control and best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC 2005a)."

Based on the information in the letter and a review of the CGP and the TMDL, the Division of Water Resources agrees that complying with Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 of the CGP will be protective of the waters of the State.

Upon receipt of a complete application, a notice of intent (NOI), and a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), we do not anticipate significant obstacles for obtaining coverage under the CGP. A reminder that a complete application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to anticipated commencement of construction activities, or in the case of TDOT, letting of the project. However, if our NOI and/or SWPPP review show any inadequacies or we conclude that additional BMPs would be required to assure compliance with the WLA, we will address such issues in a separate correspondence.

If you have questions, please contact Mr. Jim McAdoo at (615) 532-0684 or by E-mail at *Jim.McAdoo@tn.gov*.

Sincerely,

Vojin Janjić
Manager, Water-Based Systems

CC: Andrew.Wisniewski@tn.gov
Environmental.NPDES.TDOT@TN.gov
Jennifer.Innes@tn.gov, Chattanooga Environmental Field Office
Division of Water Resources, Permit File